

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Abbott, William 209, 210
- Abercrombie (or Abercromby) family (illegal book dealers) 733
- Aberdeen 5, 8, 10, 361, 756, 814
 book trade 8, 14, 95, 352, 355, 358-9
Aberdeen Pirate 361
Aberdeen Shaver 361
 Aberystwyth 853
abklatschen (duplicate casting technique) 184-5
- abolition movement 842-3, 844-5
- abridgements
 of Cobbett's *Political Register* 831, 840
 literary 596, 668
see also under Bible; children's books; law books
- Academy of Arts 359
- access to print, increased 669, 677, 679, 707
see also under periodicals; working class
- account-book printing 349, 350
- account books and daybooks, as research resources 855
 on children's books 747, 748
 on credit arrangements 25, 28-30
 Customs 373-4, 452-3, 514-16, 858-9
 on music publishing 754, 756, 757
 on personnel 386
 on production costs 103, 201-2
- accounting systems 219, 227
- Ackermann, Rudolph 236, 239, 266, 305, 307, 572
 children's slot book 746
Forget me not 288, Pl. 12.19
Microcosm of London 239
 printing technology 195, 239-40
Repository of arts 239, 266, 572
The world in miniature 239
- Ackers, Charles 214-15, 227
Ledger 49-50, 201, 439, 852
- Adair, John 776
- Adams, George, senior and junior 823-4
- Addison, Joseph 423, 567, 651, 700, 739, 815
 and authors' rights 119
Cato 358-9, 651
 continental reprints 517-18, 538, 542
 imitators 486-7
 and Locke 808-9
 prose style 486
Remarks 789
 travel writing 782, 784
see also Guardian; Spectator; Tatler
- administrative ephemera 68, 74-5
- Admiralty 765, 777, 778-9
 Hydrographic Office 778-9
 Hydrographic Survey 779, 780
- advance system of author payment 678
- Adventurer* 484, 487
- advertising
 agents 467, 473-5, 478, 483; *see also* Tayler, William
 in books 109-11, 378, 647, 674; in imprints 22, 111; in text proper 110, 111, 674; through title pages 255-8
 on catalogue cover Pl. 20.1
 cloud form 113
 coffee houses and 21, 23-4, 483
 costs 112, 113, 443
 for distribution services 472-3
 of educational establishments 436
 engraved 110
 ephemera associated with 68, Pl. 2.8
 foreign booksellers' 520
 of New Year publications 109
 print used to promote print 89, 90-1, 413-14
 profits 425, 432, 444, 484
 radical publishing uses conventions 840
 review citations 110-11, 497, 646-7; fabricated 110-11, 112, 646

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- advertising (cont.)
 review journals cause lessening 497
 sensationalist *see* puffing
 taxation 113, 129–30, 425
 titles as means of 111
 typography 113–14, 196
 for voluntary associations' literature 624
see also bills, advertising; marketing;
 prospectus; puffing; rubric posts; *and*
under almanacs; broadsides; children's
 books; drama; Francklin, Richard;
 Ireland; law books; lotteries; music;
 newspapers, London; newspapers,
 provincial; periodicals; subscription
 publishing; title pages; wrappers
- Ælfric 156
 Aeschylus 692
 Aesop 240, 249, 737, Pl. 12.16
 aesthetics 807, 815–17
 Africa 625, 784–5
 agents 14
 international 521, 544
see also under advertising; *Lloyd's List*;
 newspapers, provincial; provinces
- agriculture 4, 46, 49–50, 762, 830
 Scots 6, 7
 Aikin, John 98, 748
 Ainslie, John 763
 Airdrie 362
 Airy, George 831
 Aitken, Robert 554
 Akenside, Mark 136, 674, 691, Pl. 12.12
alarme to unconverted sinners, An 595, 622
 Albion press 71, 190
 albums 159, 230–1, 557
 Alchorne, Stanesby 717
 Aldus Manutius 684, 691, 698
 Algar and Street 478
 Alison, Archibald 811, 816
 Alleine, Joseph 614
An alarme to unconverted sinners 595, 622
 Allen, Ralph, of Bath 15–16
 Allestree, Richard *see whole duty of man, The*
 almanacs 77, 723–35
 advertisements for 471, 475, 731
 almanac-makers 726–8; *see also individual*
names, particularly Moore, Dr Francis;
 Partridge, John
 in America 544, 545
 astrology 727
 bibliometric data 49–50, 101, 724
 bindings 279, 285–6, 289, 725, Pl. 12.2
 distribution 90
 foreign-language 731
 gift 725
 Indian, from missionary presses 560
 itineraries in 772–3
 legislation and 728–9, 732–3
 partisan 723, 727–8
 piracy 725, 726, 729–31
 pocket books 725, 733
 pricing 723, 729
 printing 724–6, 728–9; Bowyers' 222, 223,
 228–9
 quality of production 724–5
 reprinting 96; *see also* piracy *above*
 sheet 77, 724, 725, 728, 732
 'sorts' or book almanacs 724, 725
 stamp duty 129, 725, 728–9, 732–3
 Stationers' Company monopoly 49, 77, 222,
 223, 228–9, 328, 723–4; action to uphold
 730–1; effect of legislation 728–9,
 732–3; end 106, 733–5; infringements *see*
 piracy *above*
 survival rates 49–50
 updating deficiencies 727
 Welsh-language 731
 wipe-clean leaves 289, Pl. 12.2
 woodcuts 723
 yearbooks 723
- Almon, John 307
 Alnwick 72–3
 alphabet cards 746
 Altenburg, Saxony 539
 Altick, Richard 215
 America 544–59
 1695–1789, colonial period 544–53
 1789 onwards, early national period 553–9
 American authors 559
 bookbinding 545, 552
 booksellers: earlier, London-style 545–7,
 548; general traders' role 546, 557;
 pedlars 545; printer-booksellers 547–8,
 556, 558; Rivington 551–2
 and Canada: book exports to 557, 558;
 printers migrate to 549
 copyright legislation 548, 556
 Federalist party 555
 finance 545, 550, 551–2, 553, 554, 555
 Franklin and book trade 544, 547–8; protégés
 547–8, 549, 550, 554–5
 hydrographic atlases and charts 777, 778
 import of books from Britain 92–3, 544–5,
 546–7, 548, 553, 556–7, 559, 596–7;
 dumping of cheap books 551, 554, 556;
 from Scotland 5–6, 8, 15, 92–3, 354, 360

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- and London book trade 93, 403-4, 550-3,
554, 556, 557
mapping 762, 764, 765
newspapers 445, 554-5; British 17
presses 190; Columbian 71, 190, 446
printers 544, 545; printer-booksellers 547-8,
556, 558; *see also* Franklin, Benjamin
publishing 547-8, 553, 556, 558, 559
reprinting 571, 597, 798, 802, 813; colonial
period 548-9, 552-3; national period
553-4, 555-6; post-1812 93, 558-9
self-regulation 556, 558
stamp duty 551
stationers 544-5
steel-engraving 82
transport 15, 415, 558-9
types 258-9
War of Independence 94, 100, 762, 764
see also individual places particularly Boston;
New York; Philadelphia; *and under*
almanacs; Bible; fairs; law books;
religious publishing; subscription
publishing; travel writing; voluntary
associations
- American Museum* 555
- Amhurst, Nicholas 136, 384, 388, 490
and Franklin 201, 388, 389
see also Craftsman
- Amory, Hugh 63-4
- Amsterdam
Blauw's copperplate printing 185
booksellers 525, 526
currents 448, 456-7, 459
reprinting 516-17
translation from English 531, 596
- amulet, The* (annual) 288
- Anacreon 258
- Analytical Review* 636, 643, 647, 843
circulation 505, 636
opening claims 640
- Ancient Britons, Society of 592
- Anderson, Andrew 603
- Anderson, Robert 707-8
- Anderson, W. 381
- André, Johann 195
- André, Philipp 195, 760
- Andreas; edition of Cyprian 685
- Andrews, Henry 727
- Andrews, James Pettit 744
- Andrews, John (Calcutta library proprietor) 569
- Andrews, John (county surveyor) 763-4
- Andrews, Miles Peter 653 n24
- Andrews, Robert 249 n2
- Angelica's Ladies' Library* 245
- Anglican church *see* Church of England
- Anglomania, continental 238, 523-4, 531
- anglophile volumes 533-4, 539
- Angoulême 165
- Angus family of Newcastle-upon-Tyne 362
- Anisson-Duperon, E. A. J. 189
- Anne, queen of Great Britain 156, 436
Statute of *see under* copyright (BRITISH
LEGISLATION)
- Annesley, Samuel 593
- Annet, Peter 847
- annotation of books 154-5, 720
- Anns, William Pl. 2.2
- annuals 279, 282, 288
- anonymity
authors 390, 663, 741, 747
reviewers 638, 639, 640
- Anson, George 567, 786, 787
- anthologies 106, 428-9, 538-9
- Antient British Music* 760
- Anti-Jacobin Review* 636, 637, 639, 641-2, 646
- antiquarian books 96, 682, 711-21
continental trade 515-16, 519, 521, 529, 718
prints and illustrations 231, 238
see also collectors and collections
- Antiquaries, Society of 203
- Antwerp 180, 184-5, 537
currents 448, 451, 463
- Apocrypha 626, 629
- Apollo Press, Edinburgh 668
- Applebee, John 421
- Applegath, Augustus 188
- Applegath and Cowper printing machines
192-3, 431, Pl. 7.8
- apprentices 10, 309, 311-12, 565-6, 803
- accommodation 167, 312, 384
provincial 313
Stationers' Company 220, 311-12, 313, 314
succeed masters 386-7, 388
work as journeymen before time served
221, 312
- approval, sales on 114
- aquatints 70, 164-5, 194, 239, 265-6
- Arabian nights* 567
- Arabic language
Caslon's types 258, 618
religious books translated into 618, 619,
625, 629
- Arbuthnot, Robert 814
- Arch, John and Arthur 475, 719
- Archbold, J. F. 797, 801
- Archdeacon, John 581, 587, 603

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Archenholtz, Johann Wilhelm von 528 n21
 Archer, Charles Palmer 375-6, 378-9
 Archer, John 377, 378
 Aris, Samuel 387, 390
 Aristides 690
 aristocracy
 children's books written for 738-9
 pornography and 846, 847
 see also individual names
 Aristophanes 692
 Arkstée en Merkus 527
 armed forces 624-5, 760, 765
 see also Admiralty; Ordnance Survey; war; War Office
 Armenian-language books 535, 561
Arminian Magazine (later *Methodist Magazine*)
 494, 586-7, 599, 624
 Arnald, Richard 588
 Arnall, William 485
 Arnold, Samuel 760-1
 Arrowsmith, Aaron 763, 764, 774
 Arrowsmith, John 763
 Artaria publishing house, Vienna 758
 artists 235, 245
 subscription publishing 238, 242
 Ash, John 598
 Ashburner, George, of Ulverston 76
 Asian Lithographic Press, Calcutta 240
 Askew, Anthony 713
 Aspland, Robert 599
 Associated Law Booksellers 804-5
 Association for Preserving Liberty and Property against Republicans and Levellers 843-4
 associations
 authors' 142
 see also clubs; trade associations; voluntary associations
 Astell, Mary 154
 Astley, Thomas 471 n21, 786
 Aston, Joseph, of Manchester 265
 astrology 727
Athenaeum 412
 Athenagoras 686-7
Athenian Mercury 398, 481, 487
 Athias, J., of Amsterdam 185
 Atkins, Richard and Edward 803
 Atkinson, J. A. 239
Attic Miscellany 507
 attorneys 803
 Auchendinny paper mill 357
 auctions *see under sales*
 Audenaerde, R. van 253
 audience *see* readership; reading
 Augustine, St 686
 Aulnoy, Marie-Catherine Le Jumel de Barneville, Comtesse d' 748
 Austen, Cassandra 680
 Austen, Jane 113, 156, 534-5, 672, 680
 on book formats 55-6, 683
 Emma 113, 680
 Mansfield Park 680
 Austin, Richard 264
 Austrian Succession, War of the 514, 564
 authorship 132-45
 anonymity and naming 147, 390, 663, 741, 747
 changes in concept 133-7, 145, 666
 creativity 134, 670-1, 678
 gentleman-authors 119, 132, 143-5
 hacks 135, 138
 literary forefathers and descendants 134
 and literary marketplace 139, 140-1, 363
 profession of 125, 133, 137-43, 667
 standard model 132-3
 see also under individual genres and topics throughout index; particularly copyright; patronage; profits; subscription publishing; women
 Ayliffe, John 792, 802
 Bach, Johann Christian 758-9
 backing up 182
 Bacon, Francis, Baron Verulam and Viscount St Albans 536-7, 567
 Bacon, Matthew 796, 797, 803
 Badcock, Samuel 635
 Badeslade, Thomas 771
 Bagford, John 269, 270, 271, 278, 285, 521
 Bagster, Samuel 707
 Bailey, Nathan 400
 Bailey, Thomas, of Stamford 438
 Baillie, Joanna 155, 156, 675-6
 Baillièrre, J. B. M. 541
 Baker, Henry 490, 821-3
 Baker, Richard 461, 464-5
 Baker, Thomas 486
 Baldwin, Abigail (or Ann) 150, 152, Pl. 12.13
 Baldwin, Charles 431
 Baldwin, Cradock and Joy 375, 377
 Baldwin, Henry 304, 643
 Baldwin, Richard (1653-98) 487
 Baldwin, Richard and Robert (firm) 237, 362, 471 n21, 647, 733
 fiction 111, 665
 premises 304
 Balfour, John 357, 703, 705-6

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- ballads 68–9, 836
 Roxburghe 714–15
- Ballantyne, James, and Co. 265, 266–7, 676, 678
 bankruptcy 34, 363–4, 408, 678–9
- Ballard, Samuel 296
- Ballard, Thomas and Edward 514
- Balne family 80
- Balzac, Honoré de 165
- Bamford, Samuel 837
- Banbury 72–3, 347–8
- Bangalore 564
- banking 25, 31, 94, 207–8, 856–7
 Bank of England 25, 26, 27, 119, 194
 in Scotland 6, 7, 26, 352
- banknotes 26, 80–1, 82, 194
- bankruptcies 34, 93–4, 188, 331, 430, 856–7
 Constable and Ballantyne 34, 363–4, 408, 678–9
- Baptist, J. 253
- Baptists 580
 Particular 582
- Barbauld, Anna Laetitia 674–5, 676, 743–4, 747, 748
- Barber, John 152, 314 n15, 518, 602
- Barber, Mary 156, 157
- Barclay, Robert 582
- Baretti, Giuseppe 532
- barge cases 175 n51
- Barker, Christopher 604
- Barker, Ralph 593
- Barker, Thomas, of Bath 195
- Barlow, Joel 538
- Barnard, Frederick Augusta 714
- Barnes, Thomas 431
- Barnwell, George (fictional character) 243
- Baron, Bernard 238
- Baron Dimsdale and Company 856
- Barrington, Daines 801
- Barrois, Théophile 538, 541
- Bartholomew firm 780
- Bartolozzi, Francesco 78, 237, 245–6, 266
- Basan, François 231
- Basel 190, 525, 540–1
- basil (type of binding) 277
- Basire, James 238
- Baskerville, John 181, 263, 265, 701
 bibles, prayer books and psalters 260, 607, 701
 Latin classics 260, 812; Virgil 260, 371, 690–1, 701
 paper 203, 690–1; ‘hot-press’ finish 195–6, 260, 691
 Shaftesbury’s *Characteristicks* 257, 812
 types 195–6, 260–1, 262, 607
- Baskett, John 74, 168, 601–2, 603, 604
 Bibles 602; Vinegar 607, 608, 609
- Baskett, Mark 602
- Baskett, Robert 601–2, 608
- Baskett, Thomas 601–2, 608
- Baskett family
 Bibles 602, 620; royal order 609, 611, 620
 King’s Printers 74, 168, 601–2, 604, 607–8, 620
 Printers to Oxford University 602, 607–8
see also individual family members above
- Basle 190, 525, 540–1
- Basset, Thomas 807
- bastardy form Pl. 2.6
- Bateman, Christopher 108, 301–2, 306
- Bath 73, 150, 265, 336–9, 350 n22, 438
- Bath, earl of (William Pulteney) 388, 389
- Bathoe, William 665
- Battier, Henrietta 157
- battle of the reviews, The* (pamphlet) 642
- battledores 746
- battles, views and plans of 232, 235, 764, 765
- Baudry, Louis Claude 541, 542
- Bauer, Friedrich Andreas 192, 265
- Baumgarten, John 277
- Baxter, Richard; *A call to the unconverted* 549, 595, 622
- Baxter and Ord of Calcutta 568
- Bayle, Pierre 154
- Bayley, James 300
- Bayly, Lewis 596
- BBTI see British Book Trade Index*
- bearers (bands of ornament) 184
- beaters and beating
 in binding process 268–9
 inking the forme 181, 191, 223, Pl. 7.7
- Beattie, James 357, 675, 814–15
- Beaumaris 370
- Beaumont, Francis 241
- Beauvais, Nicolas-Dauphin de 238
- Beccaria, Cesare 800
- Becket, Thomas 115, 496, 643, 665
see also copyright (LEGAL RULINGS; Donaldson v. Becket)
- Beckford, William 505, 719, 720–1
- Bedford Book of Hours 718, 719
- Bedford Level Corporation 228
- Bedfordshire; Jefferys’s map 767
- Bee* 484, 503
- Beecroft, John 300, 306
- Beethoven, Ludwig van 751, 759
- Beever, Thomas 803
- Beggar’s opera* 241

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- Behn, Aphra 132-3, 155
 Beighton, Henry 766
 Beilby family of Newcastle 73, 265
 Belfast 53, 93, 381, 445
 import of books from Britain 358, 371,
 374, 375
 reprint trade 370, 372, 813
Belfast Newsletter 445
 Belgium *see* Flanders
 Beljame, Alexandre 133
 Belke, Edwin, and Mr Belke's charity 620
 Bell, Andrew 358
 Bell, John 106, 668, 706-7
 advertising 110, 112, 647
 appearance of publications 187, 263-4, 266,
 707, Pl. 11.8; corporate style 245, 673;
 formalizes textual presentation of
 poetry and drama 707
 British Library imprint and shop name 707
 catalogues 108
 circulating library 707
 and female market 245
 fiction publishing 665
 finances 94
 illustrations 245, 263, 264, 707
 and Kincaid 356-7, 814
 letter books 855
 newspapers 112, 266; *see also Morning Post*;
 World
 premises 307
 and Scottish authors 356-7, 814
 technical innovations 187
 typography *see* appearance of publications
 above
 versatility 105, 187, 270, 707
 PUBLICATIONS
Bell's Weekly Messenger 266
British theatre 106, 111-12, 124, 649-50, 654,
 669, 706, 708; illustrations 245; layout
 and appearance 187, 263, 707
Poets of Great Britain 106, 124, 668, 706-7,
 708; layout and appearance 187, 245,
 263, 707
 see also under Shakespeare, William
 Bell, Joseph 157
 Bell, Robert, of Philadelphia 552-3
 Bell, Thomas, of Manchester 187 n95
 Bell and Bradfute 363, 856
Bell's Weekly Messenger 266
 Bellamy, Daniel 742
Belle Assemblée, La 511
 Bellew, Christopher Dillon 378-9
 Benbow, William 837, 846, 847
 Bengal 564
Bengal Annual 574-5
Bengal Weekly Messenger 568-9
 Bennet, Thomas 284, 514, 515 n8, 854
 Bennett, John 777
 Benoist, Antoine 238
 Bensley, Thomas 168, 192, 264-5, 266
 Benson, Joseph 584
 Bentham, Edward 586, 589
 Bentham, Jeremy 800
 Bentham, Joseph 581, 603
 Bentley, Richard (classical scholar, 1662-1742)
 684, 688-9, 695
 Boyle lectures 592
 Dissertation upon the epistles of Phalaris
 688-9, 692
 Epistola ad Joannem Millium 688
 Horace 689, 691, 692
 Paradise lost, edition of 695
 scholarly methods 684, 688-9, 692, 695;
 Theobald applies to Shakespeare
 694, 695
 Bentley, Richard (son of above, 1708-82) 645
 Designs by Mr R. Bentley for six poems by
 Mr T. Gray 242-3, 260, 264
 Bentley, Richard (publisher, 1794-1871) 298, 680
 Berchtold, Leopold von 784
 Berkeley, George 536, 807, 809, 810, 811
 Alciphron 250, 256-7, 809, Pl. 11.6
 A treatise concerning the principles of human
 knowledge 256-7, 371
 Berlin 358, 539
 Berquin, Arnaud 748
 Berwick upon Tweed 262, 355, 595-6, 732
 Besse, Joseph 582
 Bessemer, Anthony 266
 Bettenham, James 258, 390
 Bettesworth, Arthur 738
 Beveridge, William 615 n9
 Bew, John 106, 114, 297, 306, 665
 Bewick, John 745
 Bewick, Thomas; wood-engraving 70, 183-4,
 193, 240, 264, 265, 508, 509
 Aesop's fables 240
 children's books 745
 A general history of quadrupeds 193, 240
 The history of British birds 193, 240
 trade cards 78
 BFBS *see* British and Foreign Bible Society
 Bible 601-11
 abridgements 106, 742
 in America: American editions 548, 554,
 555-6, 558; imported 545, 546, 557

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- annotated editions 604, 605–6
 Apocrypha 626, 629
 bindings 268, 271, 272–3, 279,
 627, Pl. 12.5
 black letter 250
 in Canada 550, 558
 children's reading 748; children's versions
 742, 744
 competition in printing 604–6, 610
 continental printing in English 516, 537,
 605, 612
 Douai-Rheims translations 612
 family 110, 605, 612
 Gutenberg 717, 719
 illustrations 232
 individual access 628
 in Ireland 366, 603, 605, 612, 620
 Jenson 719
 and literacy rates 605
 Macklin 238, 265
 New Testament 10, 544, 545, 612, 623;
 Greek, Mill's edition 690
 paper qualities 609, 610
 paraphrase 588, 612
 part-publication 605
 physical aspects 238, 265, 609–10; *see also*
 bindings *above*
 printing 193, 604, 605; *see also* stereotyped
 below
 privileged printers 96, 601–3; competition
 amongst 604–5, 610; poor-quality work
 609, 611, 620; *see also* Baskerville, John;
 Baskett family; Cambridge
 (UNIVERSITY PRESS); King's Printer;
 Oxford (UNIVERSITY PRESS)
 Purver's translation 612
 quality of production 609, 610, 611, 620, 626
 Revised Version (1881/5) 612
 Roman Catholic versions 612
 royal order (1724) 609, 611, 620
 in Scotland 360, 601, 603, 604–5, 620,
 628–9; Gaelic 612, 628
 stereotyped 606, 610, 627
 subscription systems for purchase 628
 text 607, 608–9, 610–11; Baskett's Vinegar
 Bible 607, 608, 609; Blayney
 608–9, 611; Parris 607,
 608–9
 translations other than Authorized Version:
 English 612; other British languages
 612, 618, 619, 626, 628; for overseas
 missions 618, 619, 625
 on vellum 608, 719
 voluntary associations' publishing and
 distribution 613–29; *see also* British and
 Foreign Bible Society; Society for
 Promoting Christian Knowledge
 Bible Society for the Use of the Navy and Army
 of Great Britain 624–5
*Biblia; or, a practical summary of the Old and New
 Testament* 589
 biblical commentaries 101, 587–90
 bibliographical resources 849–50
 bibliometric analysis 39–64
 data sources 39–41, 59
 by format 45, 55–9
 by genre 45–50
 by length (in sheets) 44, 59–61
 methods of analysis 41–5
 number of imprints by date 43–4
 by place of publication 50–5
 reprints 61–3
 see also under individual genres
Bibliotheca Biblica 589
Bibliotheca Legum 804 n65, 804
Bibliotheca Literaria 495
Bibliotheca Parisiana sale 266, 718
Bibliotheca Spenceriana 717
Bibliothèque angloise 527–8
Bibliothèque britannique 527–8
 Bickham, George (junior) 741
 Bignall (Banbury lawyer, banker and
 auctioneer) 348
 bill of type 173, 175
 billheads 73, 75, 77, 81
 bills, advertising 78–80, 81, 228
 handbills 109–10, 196, 731
 bills of entry 448, 449, 450, 452–6, Pl. 22.1
 origins 452
 provincial ports 453
 small bills 450, 453, 454
 bills of exchange 25–6, 31, 93
Bills of Mortality 76, 415, 420, 423–4, 430
 binding *see* bookbinding
Biographia Britannica 135
 biographies of authors 135–7
 Birch, Thomas 593
 Biringucci(o), Vannoccio 170, 172–3
 Birmingham 27, 88, 336–9, 348, 690–1
 population 5, 54, 88
 Bish, Thomas (senior and junior) 80, 196
 Bishop's College, Calcutta 565
 Black, Adam 364, 377
Black Dwarf 512
 Blackie and Son 364
 Blackmore, Sir Richard 144 n48, 486

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Blackstone, William 797, 800, 802
Commentaries on the laws of England 792, 794, 796, 797–8; American editions 553, 802; earnings from 801, 802; readership 567, 791, 803; reprinting 791, 805
- Blackwood, William 95, 361, 364, 676, 681
see also Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine
Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine 508, 639, 681, 682, 827
 establishment 361, 506, 636
 nature of journal and authors 499, 506, 681–2, 828
- Bladon, Samuel 109, 300, 303
- Blaeu, Willem Janszoon 180, 185, 251, 770
- Blagden, C. 311–312 n11, 311, 321–2, 328
- Blair, Sir David Hunter 604–5
- Blair, Hugh 357, 360, 816
- Blair, Sir James Hunter 603
- Blake, William 246–7, 843
- Bland, John 758
- Blandford, Marquis of (George Spencer, 5th Duke of Marlborough) 716, 719
- blasphemy 127, 667, 835
- Blayney, Benjamin 608–9, 611
- blind-embossing 81
- Blomfield, Charles James 692
- Blore, Edward 189
- Bloss, John 306
- Blowing, James, of Leeds 472
- Bloxam, Sir Matthew 203
- Blyth 444
- Board of Ordnance *see* Ordnance Survey
- Boccaccio, Giovanni; Valdarfer's *Decameron* 716
- Bode, Johann Joachim 534
- Bodoni, Giambattista 262, 533, 540
- body (dimension of type) 172, 173–4
- Boitard, François 241
- Bolingbroke, 1st Viscount (Henry Saint-John) 436–7, 527, 536, 540
 Francklin and 388, 389, 395–6
- Bombay 564, 565
Bombay Gazette 569
- Bond, Lt-Col. John 562
- Bonhote, Elizabeth 156
- Bonny, William 437
- book clubs, fairs, labels *see under operative word*
- Book Room, Methodist 583–4
- Book Society *see* Society for Promoting Religious Knowledge among the Poor
- book trade *see individual aspects throughout index*
- bookbinding 268–90
 adhesive bindings 289–90
 alum-tawed bindings 279
 annuals 282, 288
 bands, false 275, 282, 286–7
 boarded books 105, 271, 275–6, 279, 285, 552
 case 273, 287–8
 cloth/cloth boards 271; *see also* covering materials (bookcloth) *below*
 in the common manner 285–6, 289, Pls. 12.16, 12.17
 construction of books 273
 covering materials 277–80; bookcloth 271, 286–7, 288; calf 250, 271, 272, 277–8, 289, 738, Pl. 12.18; calico 288, Pl. 12.20; canvas 273, 286–7, 738, Pl. 12.17; drawn-on leather 289; goatskin 278, Pl. 12.12; morocco 278, Pl. 12.11; paper 105, 274, 279, 283, Pl. 12.19; parchment 274, 279, Pls. 12.4, 12.5, 12.18; roan 277; Russia calf 278, Pl. 12.9; shagreen 279; sheep 272, 277, 286, 289, 738, Pls. 12.7, 12.16; silk and velvet 279, 288; turkey leather 278, Pl. 12.10; vellum 272, 274, 279, 326, Pl. 12.6
 decorated 268, 270, 274; *see also* tooled decoration *below*
 embossed plates 282
 endleaves 274
 foredge flaps 289, Pls. 12.2, 12.4
gebrochener Rück type 288
 Geometrical Compartment Binder 281, Pl. 12.10
 German immigrant binders 276, 282
 German styles 287, 288, Pl. 12.19
 gilt edges 283
 half and quarter leather 285
 half-bound 271
 headbands 276–7
 hollow backs 275, 276, 285; artificial 273
 house designs 86
 and illustrations 232
 industrialization 268–9, 288, 289–90
 labels, printed 76, 287–8, Pls. 12.18, 12.20
 London trade 270, 299, 301, Pl. 12.1
 metal furniture 289, Pls. 12.2, 12.4
 onlays 280, 281, 282
 other trades associated with 269–70, 350
 periodicals, bound editions of 479, 495 n24
 price lists 272, 273, 277, 284
 quarter bindings 280, 284–5
 research resources 309
 for royal family 157, 282
 sale of books bound 86, 104, 105, 268, 270–1, 290, 661
 sewn 271, 273, 283–4, 289, 627, Pl. 12.15
 sprinkled 277, 283, Pl. 12.8

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Stationers' Company members 326–8
 stitched books 273, 283, 285–6, 289,
 Pls. 12.13, 12.14
 supports: raised 273, 274, 275; recessed 273,
 274–5, 276, 286
 temporary bindings 105, 268, 282–3
 terminology for types of binding 271–2
 tickets, bookbinders' 268 n1, 270, 288
 titles chosen by owner 280
 tooled decoration 277, 280–1; blind 280, 738,
 Pls. 12.7, 12.8, 12.16; gold 273, 280,
 Pls. 12.2, 12.6, 12.8–12
 tools 268–9
 trade associations and disputes 270, 272,
 290, 334
 uncut edges 282–3, 285, Pl. 12.13
see also marbling; wrappers; *and under*
 almanacs; America; Bible; children's
 books; collectors and collections; Ireland;
 provinces; schoolbooks; Scotland; wages;
 Wales; women (in book trades)
- Booker, John 726
- bookplates 70, 73, 76
 mock, printed on paste-down endpapers 742
- books
 in relation to periodicals 498–9, 500–1, 502
see also individual aspects throughout index
- booksellers 104–5
 control of literary markets 139, 142
 itinerant, in Scottish Highlands 19
 London locations 293–308
 personal influence of leading 94
 'publishers' appellation supercedes 404, 406–7
 publishing/retailing divergence 124, 131, 436
 research resources 33–4, 854–6
 in Stationers' Company 326–8
 weekly meetings of leading 25, 398
see also cartels, booksellers'; *individual names,*
and individual aspects throughout index, and
under America; provinces
- borders 249–50
- Boreman, Thomas 741, 742
- Borlase, William 442
- Boscawen, William 643
- Bossange, Martin 541
- Bossange and Masson (*later* Bossange, Barthès
 and Lowell) 541
- Bosse, Abraham 186, Pl. 7.1
- Boston, Massachusetts 403–4, 545–7, 549, 552,
 558–9, 598
 import of books 358, 545, 597
 publishing 545–6, 547, 548, 556
- Boston, Thomas 596
- Boswell, James (the elder) 142, 145, 492, 791
 anecdotes 56, 140
 and Johnson 141, 816; *Life of Johnson* 56, 136;
 and travel writing 782, 784
- Boswell, James (the younger) 697
- Botanical Magazine* 830
- Botanist's Repository* 830
- botany 231, 236, 784, 830
- Boulton, Matthew 691
- Boulton and Watt 206
- Bowdler, Henrietta 669
- Bowdler, Thomas 412
- Bowdlerization 412, 650, 669
- Bowen, Emanuel 763, 770, 771–2, 773, 776–7
- Bowles, Carington 243, 771, 772, 773–4
- Bowles, Henry Carington 763, 773
- Bowles, John 771
- Bowles, Thomas I, II and III 233, 763, 771, 773
- Bowles family 235, 247, 763, 770, 771
see also individual family members above
- Bowyer, Robert 238, 264–5
- Bowyer, William (the elder) 168, 218, 219, 656
 and Caslon 219, 258
 types 219, 258, 852
- Bowyer, William (the younger) 218, 219, 226, 227
 and Faulkner 227, 229
 financial administration 31, 219, 227
- Bowyer Press 218–21
 accounting system 219
 chapel rules 219
 concurrent printing 220, 224–6
 copyright ownership 218, 227, 228–9
 customers 226, 228–9; *see also* parliamentary
 printing *below*
- Dawks–Bowyer–Nichols Notebook 227, 852
- equipment 219, 258, 852
- finance 29, 31, 219, 227
- formats 226
- ledgers 219, 852
- nature of work undertaken 226, 227–8;
 classical languages 218, 224, 226, 227;
 legal 226, 228; philosophy 813, 815–16;
 Pilkington's poems 229; Pope 215, 656;
 under Stationers' Company privilege
 222, 223, 228–9
- organization of printing house 219, 220
- paper supplies 29, 201, 207, 215, 219
- parliamentary printing 218, 221, 222, 225,
 226, 227–8
- piece-rates 222–4
- premises 168, 218–19
- print runs 226, 786
- profits 227

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- Bowyer Press (cont.)
 rate of production 226–7
 research resources 852
 rhythms of work through year 220–4
 sharing work with other printers 226
 and Stationers' Company 222, 223, 228–9
 subscription printing 218, 226, 227, 229
 types 219, 258, 852, Pl. 11.4
 workforce 219, 220, 221–4
see also individual family members above and
 Richardson, Samuel
- boxes 325, 347, 745
 Boyce, William 760
 Boyd, Elizabeth 150, 156
 Boydell, John 236, 238, 264, 265, 307
Shakespeare Gallery 238, 246, 265, 669
 Boydell, Josiah 264, 307
 Boyer, Abel 420, 567
 Boyle, John, of Aberdeen 358, 359
 Boyle, Robert 399, 525
 Boyle lectures 581, 592
 Bradford, Andrew, of Philadelphia 545, 547
 Bradford, William, of New York 545, 547, 548
 Bradley (or Bradly), Abraham 371
 Bradley, Roger 730
 Brady, John 402
 Brady, Nicholas and Nahum Tate; metrical
 psalter 548, 602–3, 607
 Bragg, Benjamin 152, 300
 branding by layout and typography 86, 253, 673–4
 Branston, Robert 193, 345
 Branston and Whiting 81
 Brathwaite, Richard 723, 727
 Braudel, Fernand 309
 Bray, Thomas 616
 Breitkopf printing office, Leipzig 191
 Brevier (body of type) 173
 Brewer, John 502, 503
 Brewster, David 829, 832
 Brewster, S. 801 n44
 Bridgman, Richard W. 798, 802, 804
 Bridgnorth 72–3
 Bright, Benjamin Heywood 714–15
 Brindley, James 654, 690
 Brindley, John 281
 Bristol 10–11, 27, 453
 circulating libraries 151, 787
 newspapers 16, 434, 437, 438, 468 n12,
 471 n21
 population 5, 54
 printing and bookselling 336–9, 340–3, 347,
 348, 410, 583; printers' specializations
 and ancillary trades 75–3, 348–9, 350
 Bristol board (pasteboard) 77
Bristol Mercury and Universal Advertiser 471 n21
Bristol Post-boy 434, 437
*Britannia, or, a chorographical description of Great
 Britain and Ireland* 762
Britische Bibliothek 527
British Almanack 735
 British and Foreign Bible Society 272–3, 612,
 626–9, 854
 and new printing technology 606, 610, 626–7
British Apollo 481, 486
 British Association for the Advancement of
 Science 827–8
British Book Trade Index (BBTI) 310, 335–50, 850–1
British Book Trade Index on the Web 335
British Critic 405, 636, 644, 646, 647
 circulation 442, 505, 636–7
 political and ecclesiastical stance 581, 599, 641
 Rivingtons and 581, 643, 644
 British Library (John Bell's imprint and shop
 name) 707
British Magazine (1746–50) 285, 492
British Magazine; prospectus (1800) 363
*British Magazine; or, Monthly Repository for Gentlemen
 and Ladies* (1760–7) 372, 484, 485, 493
Sir Lancelot Greaves serialized 442, 493, 665
British Mercury 528 n21
 British Museum 591, 715, 720
 broadsheets 68–9, 71–2, 574
 broadsides 59, 148, 149
 advertising 474, 475, 476, 478
 proclamations 68, 74
 Broadwood (musical instrument makers) 758
 Bromley 671
 Brønner, H. K. R., of Frankfurt 542
 Brooke, Edward 804
 Brooke, Frances 636, 664
 Brooke, Henry 652
 Brooke, Samuel 804–5
 Brookes, John Benjamin 846
 Broom, Vincent 562
 Brotherton, John 295, 596
 Brougham, Henry 831
 Brown (*fl.* 1797, owner of *Newcastle Advertiser*) 443
 Brown, Daniel 108, 329–30
 Brown, John 813
 Brown, Jonas 329–30
 Brown, Richard 583
 Brown, Thomas (*fl.* 1692, periodical publisher) 481
 Brown, Thomas (1778–1820, philosopher) 811
 Brown, Thomas (1784–1829, partner in
 Longmans) 409, 410
 Brown, William, of Edinburgh 353

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- Brown, William, of Quebec 549
 Brown and Ashtons library, Madras 570
 Browne, Daniel 173, 175 n50
 Browne, John; *Browne's general law list* 794
 Browne, John, of Norwich 234
 Bruce, David (junior) 197
 Bruce, James, of Kinnaird 357, 785
 Bruce, John 603, 604-5
 Bruges 537
 Brunswick 542
 Brussels 537
 Bruyning (Amsterdam bookseller) 526
 Bryant, A. 764, 768, 769
 Brydges, Sir Egerton 402, 411
 Brydone, Patrick 787
 buccaneers 781, 787
 Buchan, William 557
 Buchanan's *Psalms* 359-60
 Buckinghamshire, maps of 766, 767
 Buckland, James 304
 Buckley, Samuel 402, 404, 419, 513, 520,
 Pls. 12.13, 12.17
Bucks Gazette 445
 Budapest 534
 Budleigh Salterton 718, Pl. 11.1
 Bulmer, William 191, 246, 264-5, 266, 717,
 718, Pl. 11.1
 Bülow, Joachim Heinrich von 529
 Bunbury, William Henry 243
 Bunce, William 386-7, 388, 389-90, 391
 Bunker Hill, battle of 764
 Bunney and Gold 474
 Bunyan, John 101, 740, 749
Divine emblems 740
The doctrine of the law and grace unfolded 286
The pilgrim's progress 256, 595, 596, 597
Saint's everlasting rest 549
 Burder, George 596, 597, 598, 599
 Burdett, Peter 763
 bureaucratic ephemera 68, 74-5
 Burges, Francis, of Norwich 436, 437-8
 Burges, John 581, 603
 burial in woollen affidavits 68, 75, 76
 burin, engraver's 183, 186, 193-4
 Burke, Edmund 142, 536, 816, 834-5
 Burkitt, William 588
 Burmester, James 153 n27
 Burnet, Gilbert, bishop of Salisbury 580, 585,
 595, 596
 Burnet, Thomas 536
 Burney, Charles (the elder) 753 n8, 755, 760
 Burney, Charles (the younger) 479, 635, 721
 Burney, Edward 245
 Burney, Frances 143, 157, 158, 675, 680
Camilla 157, 158
Evelina 58, 114, 158
The wanderer 680
 Burns, Richard 798
 Burns, Robert 137, 357, 360, 557, 567
 Burrow, James 795, 803
 Bury Street sermons 592-3
 Bushell, John, of Nova Scotia 549
 business and finance publications 46, 47, 48
see also business newspapers
 business news in general newspapers 416, 430
 business newspapers 420, 448-51
 accuracy 464
 continental 448, 451, 456-7, 459, 463
 distribution 449, 452, 455, 464, 472
 early development 448-52
 formulaic tendency 423-4
 government support and promotion 452,
 454-6
 informants 449, 461, 464
 lack of surviving copies 448, 454
 licensing 449, 456, 457, 459
 private lists of prices distinct from 449-51
 production process 449, 464
 professional association takes over 463-4
 publications combining two or more types of
 publication 449, 450, 451, 459
 shipping publications 449, 450-1, 488; *see*
also marine lists
 types 449
see also bills of entry; currents; marine lists
 Bute, 3rd Earl of (John Stuart) 128
 Butler, Eleanor 155
 Butler, Joseph 581, 592
 Butler, Marilyn 502, 503, 504, 506, 508
 Butler, Samuel 136, 567
 Butterworth, Henry 805
 Butterworth, Joseph 377, 805
 Byrne, Patrick 557
 Byron, George Gordon, 6th Baron 145
 commercial success 126, 676-7
 and John Murray II 308, 378, 408, 677
 popularity abroad 378, 535, 558
 reprints: American 558; continental 535, 541,
 542, 543
 translations 534, 535
 WORKS
Childe Harold 535, 566-7, 677
The corsair 535, 677
English bards and Scotch reviewers 408
The siege of Corinth 677
 Byron, John, Commodore 786-7

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- cabinet encyclopaedia, The* 412
- Cadell, Robert, of Edinburgh 364, 679
- Cadell, Thomas (the elder) 89, 107-8, 357, 801
fiction publishing 646, 665
travel books 786-7
- Cadell, Thomas (the younger) 674
- Cadell, Thomas (firm) 25, 108, 113, Pl. 12.12
copyrights 107, 801
finances 30-1, 93
premises 294, 307
- Cadell and Davies 406, 855
- Caesar, C. Julius 252-3
- Cahuac, J. 841
- Cailloué family 519
- Calcutta 565, 568, 572, 625
bookshops 568, 570, 571
circulating libraries 564, 569-70
printers and publishers 240, 565, 566, 625
- Caleb Williams* (Godwin [?]) 58
- Caledonian Mercury* 353
- call to the unconverted, A* (Baxter) 549, 595, 622
- Callimachus 359, 692
- Calvinism 582, 598, 599, 622
- Cambridge
booksellers 228, 336-9, 347, 514, 833
Philosophical Society 829
printers 336-9, 347
transport to London 603
UNIVERSITY
college libraries 711, 715
scholarship 10, 685, 692, 792, 833; *see also*
Bentley, Richard (classical scholar)
University Library deposit copies 126
UNIVERSITY PRESS 219, 565, 581, 803, 854
almanacs 77, 733-4
bibles 189, 581, 601, 602-3, 604, 606-7,
608-9, 701; stereotyped 610, 627
classical editions 252, 690
distribution 603, 621
prayer books 581, 602, 603, 609
premises 166, 189
printers *see* Baskerville, John; Bentham,
Joseph; Ged, William
printing technology: copperplate printing
185; mechanization 189 n103;
stereotyping 198, 610, 627
Cambridge Independent Press 446
- Camden, 1st Earl (Charles Pratt) 125, 140
- Camden, William 769-70
- cameo work 81
- Cameron, William ('Hawkie') 362
- Campbell, Agnes 353, 603
- Campbell, Donald 788
- Campbell, Dorothea Primrose 152 n23
- Campbell, Dr John, and wife 148
- Campbell, Patrick, of Dublin 368
- Campbell, R.; *The London tradesman* 33, 151
- Campbell, William 811
- Campe, Friedrich, of Nürnberg 542
- Canada
book trade 549-50, 557-8
import of books 549, 550, 557
maps and charts 765
reprinting 557, 558
- canal and river transport 15, 603
in USA; Eyrie Canal 558-9
- Cannon, George 847
- canon formation 137, 668, 670, 705, 709
- Canterbury 336-9, 665
- Capell, Edward 262, 698, 715, Pl. 11.7
- capitalization of substantives 255
- Cardiff port books 858
- cards *see* alphabet cards; playing cards; trade
cards
- Carey, Henry Charles 558
- Carey, Mathew, of Philadelphia 554-5, 556
- Carey firm of Philadelphia 558, 559
Carey and Lea 93
- Caribbean 15, 93, 619
- caricature 499-502, 507-8
- Caricature Magazine* 507
- Carlile, Richard 835, 838, 839-40, 841, 847
- Carlisle 336-9, 347
- Carlyle, Thomas 747
- Carnan, Thomas 98, 106, 733-5
- Caroline, queen of Great Britain (consort of
George II) 755
- Caroline, queen of Great Britain (consort of
George IV) 836, 846, 847
- Carpenter, Elias 205
- Carpenter, James 297, 307, 855
- Carpenter, John 847
- Carrickfergus 368
- Carroll (lottery contractor) 80
- cartels, booksellers' 94, 111-12, 115, 302
newspaper ownership 424-7
and prices 85-6, 115, 116, 411-12
weekly meetings 25, 398
see also congers; newspapers, London (cartels)
- Carter, Elizabeth 149, 155, 156, 687
- Carter, Harry 166, 168
- Carter, Samuel 796
- Carteret, Philip 786-7
- Carthew, Serjeant Thomas 793-4
- cartography *see* hydrographic atlases and charts;
maps and atlases

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- Cartwright, Elizabeth (*later* Coltman) 149
 Cartwright, John 845
 Carver, Samuel 763, 773
 Cary, George 774
 Cary, John I 763, 765, 772, 774-5, 780
 Cary, John II 763, 774
*case between the proprietors of news-papers and the
 subscribing coffee-men, The* (pamphlet) 483
 cases, compositor's 165, 166, 174-6
 cash book Pl. 12.4
 Caslon, William and Sons 196, 258-9, 261, 262, 618
 customers 174 n48, 219, 555
 Castaing, John (senior) 295, 463
 Castaing, John (junior) 463
 catalogues 90-1, 108-9
 book sale 90, 108, 279, 348, 711, 714, 718,
 857-8
 booksellers' regular stock 24, 113, 305, 520,
 Pl. 20.1
 *Boston Catalogue of all the books published in the
 United States* (1804) 556
 as research resource 309, 857-8
 trade-sale 309, 857
 see also under collectors and collections;
 review journals
 catch words 178, 262
 catechisms 9, 558, 565, 581, 614, 616-17
 Catholicism 262, 580, 583
 Bible 612, 629
 books printed on Continent 537, 550
 in Ireland 554
 Catnach, Jeremy 71-2, 836
 Caulfield, R. 231 n3
Causidicade, The (anon.) 794
 Caussin, N. 379
 Cave, Edward 138, 149, 428, 485, 488-90, 491
 see also *Gentleman's Magazine*
 Cave, Jane 156
 Cave, William 526, 580-1
 Cavendish, Margaret, Duchess of Newcastle
 155 n32
 Caxton, William 714, 716, 717, 719
 Cay, John 795
Censor 486
 censorship 127-30, 131, 259, 440
 laws 127-9, 417; *see also* Licensing Acts
 newspapers and 416, 440, 441
 theatrical 650, 652-3
 see also Bowdlerization
 CERL (Consortium of European Research
 Libraries) 849
 Cervantes, Miguel de 567, 664
 Ceylon 625
 Chadwyck-Healey *Literature Online* (LION) 850
 Challoner, Richard 583, 593-4, 595, 612
 Chalmers, Alexander 707, 708, 709
 Chalmers, Dr Thomas 364
 Chalmers family of Aberdeen 358
 Chamberlaine, Dillon 665
 Chambers, Ephraim
 Cyclopaedia of arts and sciences 169, 174, 399,
 567, 824-5, 832
 Literary Magazine 491
 Chambers, W. R.; *Chambers's Edinburgh Journal*
 364-5
 Champante and Whitrow 473 n29
Champion 484-5
 Champion de Crespigny, Mary 155
 Chancery injunctions 121, 122
 Chandler, Mary, of Bath 150
 Chandler, Richard 763
 chapbooks 101, 247, 294, 364, 682-3, 787
 children's 738
 distribution 18-20, 90, 361-2
 see also under radical publishing; Scotland
 chapels 19, 832
 chapmen 18-19, 361-2
 charities 21, 312, 681
 see also voluntary associations and under
 schools; Stationers' Company
 Charles I, king of Great Britain 715
 Charles II, king of Great Britain 67, 147, 454-5
 Charleston 358
 Charlotte, queen of Great Britain 154
 Charlottetown, Canada 557
 Chartist movement 512
 charts *see* hydrographic atlases and charts
 Chatham; Star Coffee-House 21-2
 Chatterton, Thomas 136, 658
 Chaucer, Geoffrey 716
 Cheam School 475
 cheap editions
 binding in the common manner 285-6, 289
 English classics 102, 116, 411, 668, 669
 marketing 86-7
 Paine's *The rights of man* 838
 penny versions of novels 101, 787
 scientific books 825, 831-2
 see also novels (popular); reprint trade;
 voluntary associations
 cheap print 102, 427, 842
 see also broadsides; chapbooks; ephemera;
 periodicals (cheap); tracts; and under
 prints
 Cheap Repository Tracts 19, 584, 625, 843-4
 Cheney, John, of Banbury 72-3, 347-8

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- cheques, steel-engraving of 82
 Cheselden, William 821
 Chester 336–9, 368, 730–1, 732–3, 853
 Chesterfield, 4th Earl of (Philip Dormer Stanhope) 132, 490, 652
Letters to his son 356, 567, 748
 Chichester Catch Club 756
 children
 adult books read by 748–9, 783
 employed in book trade 148
 printed games and toys 230, 741–2, 745–6, 764
 children's books 86, 736–49
 (1695–1739) 736–40
 (1740–75) 740–3
 (1776–1833) 743–7
 abridgements 739, 742
 advertising and marketing 109, 114, 738, 741, Pl. 20.1
 American reprints 555
 authors 151, 158, 159, 747
 bibliometric analysis 46, 48–9
 bindings 279, 287, 738, 744–5, Pl. 12.18
 chapbooks 738
 definition 736
 edition size 742
 Bowyers' 226
 children's books 742
 encyclopaedias 391, 738–9
 engravers as publishers 741–2
 entertainment 510, 743
 fiction/non-fiction distinction fluid 736
 formats 251, 745
 gender differentiation 312
 illustrated 148, 739, 740, 741–2, 743, 745, 764, Pl. 40.2
 in India 565, 568
 instructional 739–40, 826
 Irish local publication 381–2
 literary references to 748
 literature 666, 669, 736, 748
 Locke and 736–7, 738
 Longmans' 404, 412
 ownership marks 747–8
 part issues 498
 periodicals 509–10
 prices 739, 741–2
 production quality 744–5
 provincial production 745
 radical publishing and 839, 840, 841
 reception 747–9
 retailing 148, 150, 151, 741, 746–7
 reviewing of 744
 on science 743, 744, 818, 825, 826
 survival rate 48–9, 62, 742
 translations from French 538, 738–9, 748
 wrappers 744–5
 see also school-books *and under* Newbery, John; politeness; religious publishing; Scotland; social class
Children's Missionary Record 510
Child's companion; or, Sunday scholar's reward 510
child's new play-thing, The 743
 Chinese, religious books in 629
 Chirm, Sylvanus 287
 Chiswell, Richard 32, 400, 480, 580
 Chiswick Press 174 n48, 193–4, 852
 Chitty, Joseph (the elder) 801
 chlorine bleaching 204–6
 chocolate 475
 Chouet (Geneva publisher) 526
Christian History (Boston magazine) 598
Christian Monthly History 598
Christian Observer 599
 Chrysostom, John 685
 Chubb (pornographic publisher) 846
 Church of England 580
 advertising through 112
 dissenting booksellers collaborate with
 Anglican 580, 581
 high church 580, 599
 hymn books 597
 latitudinarianism 262, 580
 Laudianism 685, 686, 687
 laws 792
 magazines 599
 music 752, 753, 756
 patristic studies 685–7
 Rivingtons associated with 580–1
 satirists and pornographers attack 836, 846, 847
 sermons 591, 592
 see also evangelical movement
 Church Missionary Society (CMS) 625–6
 Churchill, Awnsham and John 302, 370–1, 737, 769–70, 807–8
 Churchill, Charles 493, 552
 Churchill or Harris; *The world displayed* 788
 Cibber, Colley 138, 649
 Cibber, Theophilus 135
 Cicero 525, 692, 716, 717
 Cirencester 856
 'cits', scorn of literati for 387
 Clare, John 738
 Clarendon, 1st Earl of (Edward Hyde) 248–9, Pl. 11.2

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Clark, Barham 581–2
 Clark, G. 803
 Clark, John 581–2, 591–2, 596, 743
 Clark, Samuel 586
 Clarke, E. D. 786
 Clarke, George 241, 719, 721
 Clarke, John 804 n65
 Clarke, Samuel (1599–1683) 57
 Clarke, Samuel (1626–1701) 588–9
 Clarke, Samuel (1675–1729) 252–3, 581, 592
 Clarke, W. and Son 475
 Clarke, William and George 719
 Clarke and Lewis 478
 Clarkson, Thomas 582
 class *see* social class
 classical authors 687–93
 Bowyers' printing 218, 226, 227
 British editions after Bentley 690–3
 communities of scholarship 693
 contextualizing commentary 688–9, 691–2
 continental editions 522, 690
 early editions 717
 education in 687
 English editions on Continent 524, 525
 illustrations 241
 in India 561, 567, 568
 poetry imitating 655
 scholarly editing 687–93, 713; *see also*
 Bentley, Richard (classical scholar);
 textual criticism
 Tonson's series of reprints 700
 translations 536
 typography and layout 260, 261–2, 359, 689,
 691, 698; clean texts 691, 698; Foulis
 Press 261–2, 359, 691, 698, 705
 women's learning 687, 688
 classicism in typography and layout 248–9,
 252–3, 254–5, 260
 Clay, John, of Daventry, Rugby, Lutterworth
 and Warwick 100, 101, 114, 442,
 748, 856
 Clay, Samuel, of Warwick 100–1, 154
 Clay, Thomas 856
 clean texts 691, 698
 Cleland, John 128, 664
 Clemens Alexandrinus 686–7
 Clementi, Muzio, and partnerships 751, 758, 759
 Clements, Henry 514, 854
 Clennell, Luke 193
 Clerk of Penicuik, Sir John, and son 521–2
 Clerk of the Bills 453
 Clerks of the Roads 16, 17–18, 415, 427–8,
 430, 455
clichage (duplicate casting technique) 184–5
 Clifton, Francis 422
 cloathing (admission to Livery), Stationers'
 Company 313
 cloud (form of advertisement) 113
 Clowes, William 188, 193
 clubs
 coffee houses as meeting places 25
 Irish artisan reading 380–1
 literary 142, 300, 398
 literary framing motif 480–1, 486
 music 756
 Roxburghe 25, 267, 716
 subscription book- 87, 442, 505, 683
 Cluer and Creak 756–7
 Clymer, George, of Philadelphia 190
 CMS (Church Missionary Society) 625–6
 coasting books 859
 Cobb papers 279
 Cobbett, William 835, 836, 838, 845, 847
 Parliamentary debates 805
 Political Register 511–12, 831, 840
 Rural rides 837
 Cock, Charles 305
 Cock, Henry 583
 Cock, Maxwell and Co. of Calcutta 569
 Cockburn, Catharine (*née* Trotter) 152
 Cockburn, H. 361
 Coetlogon, Dennis de 785
 coffee houses 20–5, 119
 booksellers' premises near 294, 383–4
 in Calcutta 568
 Chapter, Paternoster Row 22, 23, 300, 398
 and newspapers and periodicals 23–4, 414,
 426, 454, 471, 483; availability in 423,
 454, 568
 number in London 483
 political and cultural discussion 25, 300,
 383–4
 see also under advertising
 Coghlan, James Peter 583
 Cogigian, Stephen 561
 Coke, Sir Edward 793, 794–5, 803
 Coke, Thomas (Wesley's assistant) 584, 624
 Coke, Thomas William (1st Earl of Leicester)
 278, 712
 Colburn, Henry 298, 412, 672–3, 679, 681–2
 Colchester 336–9, 756
 Coleman, D. C. 212, 213–14
 Coleridge, Samuel Taylor 143, 408, 528, 534,
 671, 837
 Encyclopaedia metropolitana 832
 Lyrical ballads 410

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Coleridge, Samuel Taylor (cont.)
 on popular readership 670, 827
 on profession of literature 143
- Coles, James 741
- Coley, Henry 726
- collection for improvement of husbandry and trade, A* 454
- collectors and collections 266, 711–21
 bindings 274, 278, 280, 281, 282, 711–12, 720
 catalogues 153, 717
 continental 520–1, 529–30
 ephemera 68–9, 76
 family libraries 148, 153, 747–8
 in India 566–7
 manuscripts, Hargrave's 801
 newspapers, Burney's 479
 Roxburghe Club 25, 267, 716
 royal library 713–14
 scholar-collectors 712–13
 Shakespeare editions 715
 women 148, 153, 154
see also antiquarian books; sales; and individual collectors' names
- Collier, John Payne 800–1
- Collings, Samuel 507
- Collins firm 364
- Collins, A. S. 133
- Collins, Anthony 517
- Collins, Benjamin, of Salisbury 31, 122, 743, 746
 newspapers and periodicals 19–20, 441, 496
- Collins, Captain Greenville 776, 777
- Collins, Isaac, of Trenton, New Jersey 556
- Collins, John 517
- Collins, William (Glasgow bookseller) 364
- Collins, William (poet) 136, 139, 364, 674
- Collyer, David 588
- Collyer, Mary and Joseph 151
- Colman, George (the elder) 490, 493, 534
- colour printing 79–81, 82, 187–8, 198, 728–9, 780
see also aquatints
- colouring, hand 80, 148, 151, 245
- Coltman, Elizabeth (*née* Cartwright) 149
- Columbian presses 71, 190, 446, Pl. 7.7
- comic prints 235, 243
- commercial and financial journalism *see*
 business newspapers
- commercial development of book trade 88, 91–4
- commercialization of literature *see* commodity, book as; consumption
- commission publishing 125–6, 228, 680
- commodity, book as 85–117, 666, 671, 709
 commercial development 91–4
 Scott and 678–9
see also individual aspects, particularly
 advertising; booksellers; cartels;
 consumption; copyright; demand for
 books; distribution; finance; marketing;
 monopolies; prices
- commodity price currents *see under* currents
- Common Prayer, Book of
 Amsterdam pirated 516
 Baskerville's 260, 607, 701
 black-letter 250
 Cambridge University Press 581, 602, 603, 609
 Manx translation 629
 Oxford University Press 581
 stereotyped 606
 voluntary associations' distribution 614, 615, 621, 622, 629
 Welsh-language 619, 629
- 'common reader', Johnson on 2
- Common Sense* 488, 490
- commonplace book of Benjamin Smith 803
- communities, construction of 1
 of scholarship 693, 696–8
- Companies, City
 non-members in book trades 334
see also Stationers' Company
- companionships, printers' 223, 225
- Compleat library*, Dunton's 481
- composing stick 176–7, 178
- composition inking rollers 191
- compositors and composition 174–9, 220, 223
 accommodation 166, 167, 168, Pl. 7.5
 costs of composition 103–4
 Huguenot, and use of italic type 251
 mechanization 446
 number at *The Times* 431
 wages 224, 355–6
 work 174–9, 199, Pl. 7.7; *see also* correction; imposition; over or under running
- compound-plate printing 80–1
- Comyns, John 797, 801–2
- concurrent printing 220, 224–6
- Condill, Charlotte 691
- Condy, James 597
- Condy, Jeremy 552 n32
- congers 30, 141, 309, 378, 398
 for children's books 738, 743
 New 228, 398
 Old, or Printing 228, 398

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- Congregationalists 580, 581-2, 596, 597
 Congreve, William (dramatist) 134, 144, 252, 649, 650, 700
 Congreve, Sir William (inventor) 80-1
Connoisseur 142 n36, 490, 668
 Consett, Revd Thomas, of Madras 563
 Consortium of European Research Libraries (CERL) 849
 Constable, Archibald 32, 93, 360-1, 407-8, 668, 676
 advance system of author payment 678
 bankruptcy 34, 363-4, 678-9
 and *Edinburgh Review* 364, 405, 407-8, 681
Encyclopaedia Britannica Supplement 832
Miscellany 411, 832
 nickname, 'Czar of Muscovy' 409
 and Scott 34, 93, 266-7, 363-4, 407, 408, 677
 consumption
 children's books and 736
 circulating libraries and 87, 116, 669
 conspicuous 88-9
 creation and consumption models of
 literature 134, 670-1, 678
 digestion metaphors 91
 domestication of print 667
 London as consumer's market 87-8
 and luxury status of books 86, 98, 115, 661
 periodicals and 116, 498-9, 512
 reprint trade and 709
 and scientific and medical books 818
 Scott and 678-9
 Victorian consumerism 511
see also demand for books; mass readership
 Contat, Nicolas (known as Le Brun) 165
 contemporary literature, recognition of 682
 Continent 513-22 n32
 Anglomania, Anglophilia 238, 523-4, 531, 533-4, 539
 British expatriates and travellers 154, 521-2, 541
 cultural intermediaries 532
 distribution systems 526-30
 English language: knowledge of 523-4, 529, 537; learning aids 537, 538-9, 540; printing and publishing 537-43
 Enlightenment attitude to 675
 Huguenot contacts 519, 525
 import of British books 15, 154, 238, 522, 523-42 n85, 704; *see also under individual countries*
see also individual countries and under
 antiquarian books; Bible; business
 newspapers, continental; classical authors; collectors and collections; import trade; Ireland; newspapers, foreign; paper (imports from Continent); printing technology; prints; reprint trade; scholarly editing; scholarly works; translation; voluntary associations
 Cook, Captain James
 surveys and charts 765, 777
Voyages 536, 786-7, 788
 Cook, John, of Dublin 377
 Cooke, Charles 289, 708
 Cooke, John (bookseller) 94, 111, 115, 300, 301, 427, 668
 Cooke, John; *The preacher's assistant* 591
 Cooke, Thomas 'Hesiod' 390
 Cooper, Anthony Ashley *see* Shaftesbury, 3rd Earl of
 Cooper, John Gilbert 815, 816
 Cooper, Joseph, of Calcutta 569
 Cooper, Maria Susanna 155, 158-9
 Cooper, Mary 150 n12, 300, 743
 Cooper, Thomas 300, 743
 Cooper, William 711
 Coote, John 300, 301, 371
 Cope, Richard Whittaker 190
 copperplate printing 73, 183, 185-6, 235, 241, 249, Pl. 7.1
 costs 236-7
 reuse of plates 237, 758, 776, 777, 780;
 replacement of worn 772
 Stationers' Company members 326
see also aquatints; mezzotints; presses (rolling)
 Coptic type 219, 258
 copy money 222, 224, 356
 copyright 85, 94, 106-8, 118-31, 699-703
 authors and 118, 119, 125-7, 131, 132, 410-11, 670; common-law right 121-2, 123;
 Johnson on 700; sale to booksellers 125, 126, 134, 138, 157, 857; *see also* profits (authors'); Scott strengthens author's influence 363; women authors 157, 158
 in Canada 557
 cartels' protection 85-6, 124
 costs 126, 157, 651; *see also* profits (authors')
 foreigners resident in Britain protected 759
 honorary 700, 706
 law patent 228, 803-4
 lease for single edition or impression 363

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- copyright (cont.)
 printers' ownership 218, 228-9
 reprint trade and 85, 356, 399, 427, 513,
 699-703; *see also* LEGAL RULINGS *below*
 research resources 857
 sales 22, 107, 300, 397-401, 650, 700, 857
 shared 30-1, 30-1 n196, 124, 228, 484
 United States Copyright Act 556
 BRITISH LEGISLATION
 Statute of Anne (8 Anne c. 21, 1710) 118-20,
 123, 131, 132, 513, 699-700; and
 almanac trade 728; effect in America
 548; and Ireland 369, 379, 382, 399; and
 Scotland 352-3, 399; term limits
 118-19, 120
 parliamentary refusal to extend term (1730s) 123
 Importation Act (12 George II c. 36, 1739)
 283-4, 369, 399, 702
 Booksellers' Relief Bill (1774) 703-4
 Copyright Act (41 George III c. 107, 1801)
 373-4
 Copyright Act (1808) 106
 Copyright Act (1814) 106, 126-7, 215
 LEGAL RULINGS 106, 120-3, 354, 356,
 706, 857
 Carnan case 98, 106, 733-5
Donaldson v. Becket 106, 122, 131, 427, 705;
 consequences 12 n82, 98, 123-4, 131,
 166, 262-3, 668, 733-5, 827; (no
 immediate surge in reprinting) 52, 62
Hinton v. Donaldson 122
Millar v. Taylor 122, 803-4
 Scottish Court of Session 122, 354, 356, 702
Tonson v. Collins 122
see also congers; customary right;
 monopolies; *and under* Francklin,
 Richard; Ireland; Longman and Co.;
 maps and atlases; music; Tonson firm
- copyright libraries 126, 411
 Corbet, Charles 743
 Cordier, Mathurin 286-7
 Cork 366, 371-2, 381, 445
 imports from Britain 374, 375
Cork Constitution 445
 Cornwall, Gascoyne's map of 766
Cornwall Gazette 444
 coronation ephemera 81
 corporate style 86, 245, 263-4, 673-4
 correction 163, 168, 178-9, 218, 387
 corresponding societies, radical 835, 838,
 843-4, 845
 Corri, Domenico 751
 Corsica 782
 Corvey Castle, Lower Saxony 529-30
 Cossgrove, Henry, of Norwich 438
 Costa, Michael 751
 costs, production 102-4, 115-16, 214-16
 innovations reduce 85, 90, 117, 164
 in India 574-5
 and pricing 102-4, 117
 in Scotland 8, 355-6, 702-3
see also under advertising; distribution;
 copyright; newspapers, London;
 pamphlets; paper; printers and printing;
 prints
 costume prints 239
 Cottle, Joseph 410
 counterfeit publications 392-3, 395
 counters and counterpunches 171
Country Journal 490
*Country Magazine; or, the Gentleman and Lady's
 Pocket Companion* 493
Country Magazine; or, Weekly Pacquet 491
 county maps 763-4, 766-9, 779
 atlases 769-72
Course of the Exchange 295, 459, 460-1, 463-5,
 Pl. 22.4
 court lampoons 135
Court Magazine 493
Court Miscellany; or Lady's New Magazine 493
 Court of Session, Scottish 122, 354, 356, 702
 courtesy of the trade (self-regulation system)
 America 556, 558
 Ireland 702
 Cousser, John 755
Covent Garden Journal 484-5, 490
 Coventry 336-9, 445, 598
Coventry Observer 445
 Coward, William 593
 Cowell, John 797
 Cowie, G. 271
 Cowley, Abraham 136
 Cowper, Ebenezer 192-3
 Cowper, Edward 192-3, 431, Pl. 7.8
 Cowper, Henry 795
 Cowper, William 144, 145, 567, 582, 597
 journal contributions 490, 493
 Cox, Thomas 546
 Coypel, Charles-Antoine 242
 Crabbe, George 58, 567, 683
 Cracherode, C. M. 721
Craftsman 424, 425, 485 n12, 488, 489, 490
 Francklin and 384-5, 387, 388, 390, 391
 Haines and 386, 391
 profits 385, 386, 391
 Cramer (Geneva publisher) 526

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- Cranfield, Sir Lionel 454
 creation model of literature 134, 670-1, 678
 credit 25-35, 93-4, 105, 227, 363-4, 406
 and America 545, 550, 551-2, 555
 Lackington refuses 105, 718
 ledger 28-30
 see also under provinces
 Creech, William, of Edinburgh 95, 357, 674, 706
 Edinburgh Magazine, and Review 360, 706
 reprints 355, 668; *The British poets* 705-6
Critical Review 496, 504, 637-9
 aims and methods 485, 496, 637-9, 645, 647
 catalogue items 97, 635-6
 circulation 442, 505, 636-7
 on defrauding of public 645
 Elphinston criticizes 632
 establishment 485, 495, 636
 influence 142, 495, 497
 on Minerva Press 674
 politics 641
 reviews used by advertisers 646, 647
 criticism, literary 667
 see also review journals and individual journal titles
 Croft, William 755
 Croker, John Wilson 682
 Crooke family, Printers-General in Ireland 603
 Crosby, Benjamin 20, 308
 Crosley, John, of Oxford 517
 Crouch, Nathaniel (*pseud.* Robert Burton) 739, 740, 749
 Crowder, Stanley 303, 304, 305, 471 n21
 Crownfield, Cornelius 228, 252, 514 n5, 585
 Crownfield, John 228
 Cruchley, G. F. 780
 Cruikshank, George 841-2
 Cruttwells of Bath 265
 Cuddalore 562, 565
 Cuff, John 822-3
 Cullen, Dr William 357
 Culpepper, Nicholas 726
 Cumberland, Richard 534
 Cumberland, William, Duke of 738
Cumberland Pacquet 443
Cumberland's Theatre 708
Cumbria coasting pilot 777
 Cumming, John 377, 378, 379
 Cummings's Publication Warehouse, Leeds 20
 Curll, Edmund 127-8, 241, 383, 388, 653
 currents 449, 450
 COMMODITY PRICE 448, 449, 450, 456-60, Pl. 22.2
 continental 451, 456-7, 459
 development of London 451, 452, 456-7
 fifty-year lacuna (1725-75) 458
 French-language 456, 458
 licensing 455-6, 457-8
 Liverpool newspaper including 459
 EXCHANGE RATE 449, 450, 451, 462, 463
 continental 451, 463
 EXCHANGE RATE AND STOCK
 EXCHANGE 450, 462-5
 combined with marine list 450, 460-1; *see also Lloyd's List*
 see also Course of the Exchange
 MONEY 449, 450
 STOCK EXCHANGE 449, 450
 Curren, Frances Mary Richardson 153
 Curtis, T. 611
 Curtis, William 830
 Curzon, Robert 747
 customary right in literary property 370
 customs records 373-4, 452-3, 514-16, 858-9
 Cyprian 685, 686, 687
 dabbing (duplicate casting technique) 184-5, 191
 Dacre, Barbarina, Lady Dacre 155
 Dafydd, Ishmael, of Trefriw 760 n49
Daily Advertiser 109, 424, 425, 427, 484, 810
Daily Courant 420, 421, 425, 488, 651
 Buckley and 402, 419
Daily Gazetteer 488
Daily Journal 420, 421
Daily Official List of Stock Exchange 463
Daily Post 420, 421
 Dale, J. 759
 Dalrymple, Alexander 779
 Dalrymple, Sir John 357
 Dalton and Harvey 380
 Dalzel, Andrew 363 n55
 Dampier, Thomas, Bishop of Ely 717
 Dampier, William 782
 Daniell, Thomas and William 239
 Danish translations 524, 533, 785
 Darlington Pl. 2.5
 Darker, Samuel 167-8
 Darnton and Smith, of Darlington Pl. 2.5
 Darton, F. J. Harvey 736
 Darton, William (senior; subsequently Darton and Harvey) 743, 745, 746, 747
 Darton, William (junior) 746
 Darwin, Erasmus 744
 Daventry 442, 748, 787, 856
 Davidson, Anne 331
 Davidson, Thomas and James *see* Mount and Davidson

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Davies, Thomas 25, 32, 307, 396, 643, 816
 Davies, William 855
 Davies and Booth of Leeds 20
 Davis, Charles 228, 813
 Davis, Lockyer 643, 813
 Davis, Robert 643
 Davison, Thomas 265, 402
 Davison, William, of Alnwick 72-3
 Davys, Mary 155-6
 Dawes, Richard 692
 Dawks-Bowyer-Nichols notebook 227, 852
 Dawson, William 305
 Day, William 82
 Day and Masters; map of Somerset 768
 daybooks
 Edinburgh Day Book 317
 see also account books and daybooks
 Dearborn, Benjamin 190
 death notices and obituaries 477, 478
 see also funeral invitations
 Debbeig, Hugh 765
 Debrett, John 307, 405
 deckle edges, uncut 282-3
 dedications 109, 155-6, 157
 Defoe, Daniel 119, 243, 436-7, 484
 number of editions 48, 664
 popularity 48, 567, 655-6, 660, 664
 publishers 391, 397, 596
 reprinting 101, 422, 538, 665, 787
 WORKS
 Captain Singleton 665
 Essay on projects 749
 Moll Flanders 58, 101, 243, 665
 Review of the affairs of France 482, 484
 Robinson Crusoe 48, 397-8, 533, 567, 660, 748;
 illustrations 241, 243; penny versions
 101, 787; reprinted as serial 422, 665
 The shortest way with the dissenters 128
 Tour through the whole island of Great Britain
 391, 782, 783, 789
 The true-born Englishman 655-6
 De Hondt, Peter Abraham 496, 665
 Deighton, John, of Cambridge 833
 deism 685
 de la Crose, Jean Cornand 480, 481
 Delafaye, Charles 371-2
 de la Roche, Michel 481, 495, 633
 Delatour, Louis-François, of Paris 525
 Delgas, David 517
 'Delphin' classics 690
 demand for books 93, 100-2
 predominantly middle-class 100-1, 102,
 416, 418
 democracy 483, 489, 503-4, 507, 511
 demography *see* population
 de Morgan, Augustus 831
 Demosthenes 692, Pl. 12.3
 Denbighshire, Williams's map of 766
 Denmark 528, 540, 596
 missions 565, 616, 619
 see also Danish translations
 Dennis, John 137
 depressions, economic 94, 102, 836
 De Quincey, Thomas 506, 534
 Derby 732-3, 758
 Derby, Countess of (Elizabeth Farren) 155
Derby Mercury 758
 Derham, William 536, 581, 592
 de Rossi family (Roman print publishers) 237
 Derrick, Samuel 371
 Desaguliers, J. T. 821, 824
 Des Barres, J. F. W. 765, 777
 'Description des Arts et Métiers' 170, 175 n50
 Desfontaines, Abbé 533
 design
 house, and branding 86, 263-4, 673-4
 and marketing 86, 108-9
 and pricing 98
 see also luxury editions; typography and
 layout
 De Thou, Jacques-Auguste 720
 De Tournes brothers of Geneva 525-6
 de Varenne family 519
 Devon, Donn's map of 767, 768
 Devonshire, Duchess of (Georgiana Cavendish)
 114, 155, 156
 Devonshire, 2nd Duke of (William Cavendish)
 712
 Devonshire, 6th Duke of (William Cavendish)
 717-18
 devotional and didactic works 268, 558, 593-7
 Dewick, Joseph Dalton 34
 dialogue form 480-1, 809, 825-6, 839, 843
 diaries
 Marjorie Fleming's 748
 pocket 725, 733
 reading, of Joseph Hunter 788-9
 Dibdin, Revd Thomas Frognall 376, 567, 716,
 718, 719, 721
 and Spencer library 717
 on types 267
 WORKS
 Bibliographical decameron 718, 719
 Bibliomania 721
 Bibliophobia 721-2
 Dicey, William and Cluer 247, 770, 771

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Dickens, Charles 748, 796
 Dickinson, Emily 785-6
 Dickinson, John and Sons 211-12, 403
 dictionaries
 Bailey's English 400
 Baretti's Italian-English 532
 Boyer's English-French 567
 continental reprints 538, 540
 large print runs 92
 Serenius's Swedish 227
 Spence's radical 839
 see also under Johnson, Samuel
 Diderot, Denis 259
 Didot, Firmin 195-6, 197
 Didot, François-Ambroise 187, 189-90,
 195-6, 264
 Didot, Henri 196
 Didot, Leger 207, 209
 Didot, Pierre 195-6, 197
 Didot, Pierre-François 264
 Didot firm of Paris 262, 538, 541
 see also individual family members above
 Dieterich, Johann Christian, of Göttingen 539
 Diggle, William 225
 Dighton, Robert 243
 Dijck, Christoffel van 252, 253
 Dilke, Charles Wentworth 412
 D'Illens, Captain Lewis 561, 562
 Dilly, Charles 107-8, 114, Pl. 12.7
 Dilly, Edward 263-4
 Dilly firm 108
 see also individual family members above
 Dilucidator 480
 Dionysius Halicarnassus 690
 direction-lines 178
 directories
 of legal profession 794
 of towns, cities, counties and streets 851
 discounts, trade 95, 104-5, 746
 America and Canada 550, 551-2, 557
 Disraeli, Benjamin 405
 D'Israeli, Isaac 135, 136, 137
 dissenters 580, 591, 597, 599, 622
 academies 10, 586
 publications 580, 581-3, 599
 SPCK's suspicion of 617, 623
 Wharton trust and 614
 see also individual denominations
 distribution 95-6, 116, 466-78
 chapmen, agents and other networks
 18-20, 362
 costs 13, 385
 improvements 93, 115, 116-17, 199, 412, 446
 see also Post Office; Tayler, William;
 transport; voluntary associations; *and*
 under advertising; business newspapers;
 Continent; Francklin, Richard; India;
 Ireland; newspapers, London;
 newspapers, provincial; prints; railways;
 roads; Scotland
 Dixon, Henry 739
 Dobbs, Henry 81
 Doree, Peter Paul 692
 Dobson, Eliphail, of Dublin 368
 Dobson, Thomas, of Philadelphia 554
 Dr Williams's Library 591
 Docwra, Robert 415
 Dodd, Anne 150, 151
 Dodd, Benjamin 608-9, 615-16, 618 n30
 Doddridge, Philip 581, 582, 584, 586, 587, 595
 The family expositor 589
 letter to Wesley on reading for students
 586-7, 593
 The rise and progress of religion in the soul 594,
 596, 597
 Dodsley, James 25, 406
 authors and works published 356, 655, 665,
 786-7
 Dodsley, Robert 107-8, 149, 371, 567, 743, 855
 almanacs 733
 drama 652, 654
 Irish connections 370, 371
 and Johnson 141, 400
 poetry publishing 242-3, 655, 657-8
 premises 32, 294
 and *Public Register* 490
 scientific books 821-3
 Dodsley firm 108, 113, 184 n88, 665, 816
 premises 32, 294, 307
 see also individual family members above
 Dodwell, Henry 686
 Dolby, Thomas 841
 doll books 746
 domestication of print 667
 Donald and Milne's map of Norfolk 767, 768
 Donaldson, Alexander 263, 355, 356-7, 654
 Donaldson v. Becket see under copyright
 (LEGAL RULINGS)
 Donaldson, John 355
 Donkin, Bryan 208, 210
 Donn, Benjamin 767, 768
 Dorigny, Nicolas 238
 Dorset, Taylor's map of 768
 Douai, English college at 537
 Douai-Rheims translations of Bible 612
 Douce, Francis 669

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- Douglas, Francis, of Aberdeen 358-9
 Douglas, George 356
 Douglas, Sylvester 795
 Downing, Joseph 616, 618 n30
 Downpatrick 381
Drakard's Stamford News, and General Advertiser
 20 n131
 drama 649-54
 advertising 651
 authors' profits 143, 651-2, 653
 bibliometric data 48, 92
 censorship 650, 652-3
 in circulating libraries 381, 664
 collections, multi-volume 58, 653-4, 708;
 Bell 106, 669, 707, 708; Inchbald 709;
 Johnson 517, 527, 537, 649, 653-4;
 Lowndes 245, 654, 708; Scottish 654;
 Tonson 653 n26
 critical debate 675-6
 formats 58, 649
 introduction of printed playbooks 86
 newspapers and periodicals on 417, 487
 productions and publication 138, 139, 649, 651
 reading v. performance 649, 675-6
 reprinting of playtexts 652
 SPCK sponsors attacks on 617
 subscription publication 652-3
 textual presentation formalized 707
 translations 404, 534
 see also theatres and individual dramatists and
 under Ireland
 drawing books 230
 Dresden 539-40
 Dring, Thomas 807
 Droz, Jean Pierre 495
 Drury, Andrew 763-4
 Dryden, John 134, 237-8, 241, 517-18, 567
 profits 125, 143, 158, 659
 and status of author 132, 133-4, 136
 subscription editions 143, 659
 and Tonson 248-9, 659, 700, Pl. 11.3
 WORKS
 Absalom and Achitophel 254
 All for love 132
 'Epistle to Dr Charleton' 482
 MacFlecknoe 134, 135
 Works of Virgil 158, 248-9, 252, 659, 688,
 Pl. 11.3
 Duane, William 265
 Dublin 53
 bills of entry 453
 book trade *see relevant topics under Ireland*
 circulating libraries 381
 Dublin Society 828
 Guild of St Luke the Evangelist 273, 367
 Hibernian Catch Club 756
 Hibernian Society 626
 Irish State Music 755
 newspapers and periodicals 371-2, 420,
 486-7, 495, 554
 Royal Dublin Society 262
 Society of Dublin Booksellers 706
 theatre 381
 Trinity College 10, 166
Dublin Catalogue of Books, second (1791) 55 n64
Dublin Journal 371, 372
 Dublin Society 828
 Du Bosc, Claude 233, 238
 Ducarel, Dr A. C. 733
 Duck, Stephen 214-15
 Dugdale, John 846
 Dugdale, William 249, 846-7
 Dumfries 355
 Duncan family of Glasgow 360
 Duncombe, John 846
 Dundee 5, 8
 Dunlop, John 672
 Dunlop and Wilson of Glasgow 360
 Dunoyer, Pierre 519
 Dunton, John 369, 406, 481, 487-8, 545
 and *Athenian Mercury* 398, 481
 duplication of images and text 184-5, 196
 Dupuis, Charles 238
 Dutch book trade and language *see Netherlands*
 Dutton, Matthew 792
 Dyche, Thomas 49
 Dyer, John Pl. 11.8
 Dyer, Thomas 383
 Earle, Jabez 549
 East India Company 15, 482-3, 565-6, 625
 import of books to India 561-4
 lending libraries 563-4
 maps and charts 765, 778, 779
East-India Register and Directory 574
 Eaton, Daniel Isaac 835, 839-40
 Ebert, Johann Arnold 532
ECCO (Eighteenth-Century Collections
Online) 850
Eclectic Review 447, 599
 economy 4, 448-9
 book prices in relation to 97-100
 problems 94; in 1790s 203-4, 246; nineteenth-
 century 94, 102, 215-16, 412, 836
 Scottish 5-8, 352, 353
 Edelinck, Gérard 237-8

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Edgeworth, Maria 380, 535, 680, 783
Belinda 675, 680
 children's books 744, 747
- Edgeworth, Richard 783
- Edinburgh 352, 353-4
 Bell and Bradfute archive 856
 book exports to north of England 14, 93
 chapbooks 362
 coffee houses 22, 23
 compositors' wages 355-6
 Dutch trade 514
 finance 26, 93
 lay used in 175
 lithography 75-3
 London booksellers' contacts 95, 263, 365,
 399, 407
 middle class 8
 newspapers 23, 353, 420
 novels, masculine predominance 676
 Philosophical Society 353, 399
 population 5, 6, 8
 publishers and wholesalers 362-4
 reprint trade 354-6, 657
 Select Society 261-2
 undercutting of retail prices 365
 university 10, 810, 826
 voluntary associations 622
*see also individual firms; and organizations and
 publications following this entry; and further
 information on book trade under Scotland*
- Edinburgh Bible Society 628-9
 Edinburgh Booksellers Society 706
 Edinburgh Cabinet Library 365
 Edinburgh Day Book 856
Edinburgh Magazine 492
Edinburgh Magazine, or Literary Miscellany 360
Edinburgh Magazine and Review 360, 492, 496, 706
Edinburgh Review (1755-6) 360
Edinburgh Review (founded 1802)
 aims and approach 505, 634, 639-40
 circulation 506, 637
 Constable and 364, 405, 407-8, 681
 establishment 360, 405, 636, 639
 influence 505, 506, 569, 634, 682
 and Longmans 364, 405, 407-8
 political stance 360-1, 405, 506, 642, 682
 and *Quarterly Review* 638-9, 642
 in Seymour's 'March of Intellect' caricature
 500
 and sciences 505-6, 828
- Edinburgh Society 359
 edition size 30, 85, 92, 96-7, 98
 Bowyers' 226, 786
- children's books 742
 contemporary literature: drama 651, 652,
 653; novels 660, 661-3; poetry
 656-7, 659
 and flow of income 104, 105
 new technologies increase 116, 240-1
- Edlin, T., of Maidstone 21-2
 Edlin, Thomas 279
- education 8-12, 262, 687, 737, 783
 advertising of establishments 436
 dissenting academies 10, 586
 Irish, English-language 367
 in law 794, 797-8, 803
 Locke on teaching methods 736-7
 medical 819
 working-class adult 130, 831-2
*see also apprentices; literacy; school-books;
 schools; universities; and under middle
 class; patronage; women*
- Edwards, Edward 245
 Edwards, James 718-19
 Edwards, Jonathan 582
 Edwards, M. M. 28
 Edwards family (Halifax bookbinders) 274, 718
- Effën, Justus van 532
- egalitarianism 504, 512
see also democracy
- Egerton, Thomas 680
- Eichhorn, Johann Gottfried 684
- Eighteenth-Century Collections Online* 850
- Eighteenth-Century Short-Title Catalogue see
 English Short-Title Catalogue*
- election ephemera 79, 385
- electrotyping 780
- Eliot, Richard, of East India Company 563
- Elliot, Charles, of Edinburgh 356, 358, 360, 554
 and London trade 357, 358
 medical books 357, 818-19
- Elliott, Thomas 279
- Ellis, Joseph 772
- Ellwood, Thomas 582
- Elphinston, James 632, 640
- Elstob, Elizabeth 153, 155, 156, 687
- Elwood, Anne 562, 571
- Elzevir 253, 690
- embossing 274, 283
 blind 81
see also cameo work
- emphasis, Italic type used for 251
- Encyclopaedia Britannica* 358, 364, 412, 824
 Dobson's American reprint 554
Supplement 406, 832
- Encyclopaedia Perthensis* 359

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- encyclopaedias 169, 824–5, 826, 832, 833
 children's 391, 738–9
see also individual titles
Encyclopédie 167, 169, 170, 179–80, 183–2
 endleaves 274
 Enfield, William 582, 635, 744
 Engelman, Graf, Coindet and Co. 82
 England *see* North of England *and individual places and topics throughout index*
 English body (height of type) 173
English Lucian 486
English Martial 480
English Review 405, 636, 639, 640–1, 643, 646
English Short-Title Catalogue (ESTC) 39–40, 849
 analysis based on *see* bibliometric analysis
 English Stock *see under* Stationers' Company
Englishman 487
 engraving 110, 183, 185–6, 236–7, 259
 music 759, 760
 in provinces 73, 110, 350
 Stationers' Company members 326
 transfer process 760
see also copperplate printing; steel-engraving; wood-engraving
 Enlightenment 119–20, 121, 675, 810
 ideology 119–20, 504–5, 507, 511
 periodicals and 482, 504–5, 507, 509, 511, 828
 scholarly editing and 684–5, 698
 scientific and medical books and 482, 826
 entertainment
 children's books 510, 743
 ephemera 68–9, 75–6
 magazines 493
see also spectacles, public; theatres
 ephemera 66–82, 347, 348
 administrative 68, 74–5
 book production compared 66, 79
 categories 68–9, 74–9
 collections 71, 73; Pepys 68–9, 76
 colour in 79–81, 82
 definition 66
 design 79, 266; *see also* typography *below*
 display and distribution 78, 79,
 90, 416
 and entertainments 68–9, 75–6; *see also* playbills
 format 71, 76
 images 69, 70, 75, 77–8, 81
 imprints 71
 innovation 68–71, 79–82
 language of 74
 legal documents 348
 and literacy 67–8
 manuscript 67; multiplied by lithography 81
 market sectors 68–9, 74–9, 82
 print runs 73, 81, 82
 printing technology 69–71, 72, 385; cameo
 work 81; compound-plate 80–1; intaglio
 66, 69, 70, 76, 77, Pl. 2.3; letterpress 66,
 69, 70, 71–2, Pl. 2.8; lithography 66, 70,
 73, 81–2, Pl. 2.7; woodcut 75, 77, 79,
 Pls. 2.1, 2.2, 2.6; wood-engraving and
 stock blocks 70
 producers 66, 71–3
 in provinces 69, 71, 72–3
 in Remnant's catalogues 528
 social changes affecting 68–9
 survival rates 66–7, 71
 terminology 66
 trade-associated 68, 69, 75, 77–8
 typography 79, 190–1, 196, 266
see also almanacs; bills; catalogues; forms;
 labels; packaging; playbills; posters;
 stationery; tickets; *and under* lotteries;
 politics
 Equiano, Olaudah 845
 Erard (musical instrument makers) 758
 Erasmus, Desiderius 684, 685
 Erickson, Lee 502, 508
 Erie Canal 558–9
 Ernesti, Johann Heinrich Gottfried 183–79
 errata lists and slips 387
 Erse Bible translations 612
 Eschenburg, Johann Joachim 532, 533
 Eshton Hall, Yorkshire 153
 esparto grass 206
 essay sheets 424, 480–1, 485–7
see also Rambler; Spectator; Tatler
 Essex, maps of 766
 estate surveys 766
ESTC see English Short-Title Catalogue
 Estienne, Robert 705
 etching, copperplate 186
 Etherington, C., of York 263
 Ettinger, Karl Wilhelm, of Gotha 541
 Euripides 692, 693
 Europe, continental *see* Continent
 Eusebius 616
Evangelical Magazine 599
 evangelical movement 589, 596, 597, 599, 622, 625
 Evans, Caleb 598
 Evans, Robert H. 25, 716, 718, 721–2
 Evans, Thomas 837
 Evans and Ruffy 80
 Evelyn, John 231, 711–12
Evening Post 23, 372, 420
Every Woman's Book 500

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Ewing, George and Alexander 370
 Ewing, Thomas 702
Examiner 484
 exchange currents *see under* currents
 exchanging stock 32, 104, 407-8, 650
 in America 555, 556
 with Continent 514 n5, 527
 Exchequer Court 464
 writs 68
 Excise Department and duties
 malt books 228
 sewn textblocks exempt 283-4
 see also paper (taxation); stamp duty
 execution broadsheets 71-2
 Exeter 27, 336-9
 newspapers and periodicals 437, 438, 445,
 471 n21, 665
Exeter Gazette 471 n21
 exploration 536, 762, 764, 781, 782
 exports *see under* America; Continent; and
 individual countries
 Eyes, John 776-7
 Eyre, Charles 74
 and William Strahan 168, 602, Pls. 7.2, 7.3
 Eyre, George, and Andrew Strahan 74, 604, 627
 Eyre and Spottiswoode 602
 Eyres, William, of Warrington 265, 582-3
- Fabricant, Carole 790
 Faden, William 565, 763, 764, 767-8, 774
 Fairburn, John 841, 846, 847
 fairs
 American literary 556
 German book *see under* Frankfurt; Leipzig
 ice, on Thames 75, 108
 fairy tales 748
 Faithorne and Kersey 480
 Falkirk 19, 355, 362
 family involvement in book trade 148, 319, 332-3
 Francklin family 386, 389, 390, 391
 see also widows in book trades
 family use, ephemera for 74-5, 76
 Fancourt, Samuel 665
 fans, printed 230
 Farington, Joseph 265
 Farley family 438, 583
 Farley's Bath Journal 438
 F. Farley's Bristol Journal 438
 Farley's Bristol Advertiser 438
 *Sam. Farley's Bristol Post-man; or, Weekly
 Intelligencer* 16, 438
 Sam. Farley's Exeter Post-man 438
 Sarah Farley's Bristol Journal 468 n12
- Farquhar, George 649
 Farren, Elizabeth, Countess of Derby 155
Farrier and Naturalist 830
 fashion
 books as items of 86, 91
 costume illustrations 109, 239
 Faulder, Robert 561
 Faulkner, George, of Dublin 227, 229, 370, 371,
 372, 388
 reprints of English books 370, 660, 661,
 662, 665
 Fawcett, John, of Halifax 583
 Fawkes, Francis 262
 Feales, William 654
 Fearn, Charles 796
 Fearon, Samuel 776-7
 Feather, John 310, 335, 347-8
 Fell, Isaac 304
 Fell, Dr John 685-7
 and Oxford University Press 248-9, 685-6;
 Fell Types 249, 259, 686, 687, Pl. 11.2
 Fell, Margaret 147, 151 n18
 Fell, Samuel 685
 Felton, Henry 688, 692-3
Female Spectator 487
Female Tatler 152, 486
 Fénelon, François de Salignac de la Mothe 538,
 738-9, 748
 Fenn, Lady Ellenor 744
 Fenner, William, of Cambridge 606
 Fenning, Daniel 742, 748
 spelling manual 92, 743, 748
 Fenton, Elijah 135 n10
 Fenwick, Eliza 148, 155, 158
 Fenwick de Porquet, L. 376
 Ferguson, Adam 356-7, 536, 540, 811
 Ferguson, James 820
 Fertel, Martin-Dominique 179-80
 fiction
 children's 736, 743
 see also novels
 Field, Thomas 300, 622
 Fielder, William, widow of 331
 Fielding, Henry 101, 140, 436-7, 534 n49,
 538, 782
 on authorship 135, 136, 139, 142
 earnings 143, 661-2
 Millar's editions 92, 661-2
 number of editions (1750-69) 664
 periodicals run by 484-5, 490
 WORKS
 Amelia 92, 567, 662
 The author's farce 135, 138 n23, 645

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Fielding, Henry (cont.)
Craftsman essays attributed to 485 n12
Joseph Andrews 534 n49, 661
Tom Jones 92, 101, 631, 747, 748
- Fielding, Sarah 156, 664, 743
Figaro in London 508
- Figgins, Vincent 264-5
- Figgis, W. 376-7
- finance 25-35, 115-16
 books on 46, 47, 48
 capitalization 32, 116
 crises 43, 94, 102, 836
 flow of income 104
 innovation 51-2, 93-4, 416
 research resources 856-7
see also banking; business newspapers; costs of production; credit; prices; reprint trade (economics of); risk, financial; *and under individual authors and firms and America; Ireland*
- Finch, Henry 798
- finer for printing errors 387
- fires, printing house 168, 188, 219, 294, 295, 305, 608-9
 insurance 94, 348, 851
 Longmans' records lost in 401
- Fitzherbert, Anthony 796
- Flanders 522, 526, 531, 537
see also individual towns
- Flavel, John 596
- Fleming, Marjorie 748
- Fleming, Robert 354
- Fletcher, James, of Oxford 441-2
- Fletcher, John 241
- Fletcher, William 31
- fleurons 249, 258, 259
- Fleury, J. J., of Calcutta 569
- Flindell, Thomas 444, 445
- Flintshire, Williams's map of 766
- Florida 557
- flowers (printers' ornaments) 184
- Flying Post* 372, 418, 420
- Fog's Weekly Journal* 488
- Fontenelle, Bernard 825-6
- Fonthill Abbey 720
- foot sticks 178
- Footte, Samuel 390
- footnotes 250
- Forbes, Sir William 814
- Ford, John 676
- Ford, Richard 581-2
- foreign-language books 239, 557, 731
see also individual languages and translation
- Foreign Office 17
- foreign words in italic type 251
- foreigners resident in Britain 266, 759
see also under immigrants in book trades
- Fores, Samuel William 235, 307, 846
- forgery-proof printing 80-1, 82
- formats
 bibliometric analysis 55-9
 Bowyers' work 226
 literary significance 677, 682-3
 new sizes 251
 number of pages to forme 178
 radical experimentation 838-42
 scientific popularizing works 820-1
 trend towards smaller 259-60, 667
see also three-decker format *and under* drama; India; music; novels; poetry; religious publishing; Scott, Sir Walter; survival rates
- formes 178, 179
- forms, printed 68, 74-5, 348
 earliest business newspapers resemble 451, 456
- Fort St David, India *see* Cuddalore
- Fort St George, India 563, 564, 565-6
- Fort William, India 564
- Fortescue, Sir John 795
- Foscolo, Ugo 534
- Foster, Alexander 453
- Foucault, Michel 134
- Foulis, Andrew (the elder) 263
- Foulis, Andrew (the younger) 197, 610, 690
- Foulis, Robert 263, 359
 economic analysis of reprint trade 699, 703-4, 709
- Foulis Press
 awards won 261-2, 359
 bibliography 853
 classical editions 359, 690, 691, 698, 705, Pl. 12.3
 Dutch trade 514
 reprints 257, 705
 typography and layout 261-2, 354, 359, 691, 698, 705, 812
see also individual family members above
- Foulsham Press 735
- founts of type 170, 173
- Fourdrinier, Bloxham and Co. 471 n21
- Fourdrinier, Henry and Sealy; papermaking machines 90, 200-1, 206-11, 211-13, 265
- Fourdrinier, Paul 238
- Fourdrinier, Towgood, Hunt and Company 209

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Fournier, Pierre-Simon 170, 173, 259
 Fowler, Edward Pl. 12.10
 Fowler, Thomas 31
 Fox, Charles James 129, 835
 Fox, George 582
 frames, compositors' 165, 166, 174, 176
 France
 contacts with book trade abroad 169, 259, 358, 526, 541
 and Canadian book trade 550, 558
 Catholic books for export 537, 550
 censorship 259
 émigré booksellers in Britain 514, 520-1; *see also* Huguenots (in Britain)
 exports to Britain 514-16, 522, 537
 freedom of press 129, 443-4
 imports from Britain 259, 524, 526, 527, 535
 Imprimerie Royale 174 n46, 249, 264, 266
 orthography 248, 251
 papermaking 200, 203, 207
 printing technology 179-80, 188, 189-90, 197
 prints 237, 259
 reprints of English books 538, 541-2, 571
 'republic of letters' 142
 Revolution 193, 266, 508, 827, 834; and freedom of press 129, 443-4
 scholarly and scientific books 524, 822
 typography and layout 174 n48, 248, 249, 259, 264, 266
 wars against Britain: aftermath 836; cartography 764, 765; and cultural values 667, 674; economic effects 6, 94, 203-4, 215-16, 831, 836; and international trade 55 n64, 514; and rag and paper shortage 204-5, 676, 677, 831
 see also individual places and French language; Huguenots
 Francklin, Richard 383-93
 accuracy of work, level of 387
 advertising 385
 and authors 388-90; Amhurst 201, 388, 389
 business practices 384-7
 and children's books 738
 collaboration with other stationers 391, 738
 and copyright 389, 395-6
 and Curll 383
 distribution system 384-5
 election ephemera 385
 employees 386-7, 388, 391
 false and misleading imprints 391, 392-5
 and Haines 386, 392-3, 394-5
 libel conviction 385-6, 388; publications in period after 390-1
 and Mallet 389, 395-6
 patronage 388-90
 piracy against 392-3, 394, 395
 and politics 385, 388
 premises 383-8
 profits 385, 391
 publications 390-3, 738; *see also under Craftsman*
 social aspirations 387-8
 successor 386-7, 388, 391
 wife's role in business 386, 390, 391
 Francklin, Thomas 389-90
 Franke, August Hermann 616
 Frankfurt 448, 542
 book fair 514, 526
 franking *see under* Post Office
 Franklin, Benjamin 253, 691, 749
 and American book trade 544, 547-8
 protégés 547-8, 549, 550, 554-5
 reprinting 549, 550-1, 660
 and Strahan 550, 551
 writings 165, 567, 749
 Frankton, John 366
 Fraser, James 273, 281
Fraser's Magazine 499
 Fredericksburg 358
Free Briton 485
 Free Trade movement 216
 Freebairn, Robert 353, 603
 freedom of press 129, 131, 190, 443-4, 447
 see also censorship
 Freedom of the City of London 313
Freeholder 674
Free-thinker 486
 free-thinking, travel writing and 789
 Freke, John 464
 French Canon (body, height of type) 173
 French language
 international use 244, 456, 458
 translations from 785, 825; children's books 538, 738-9, 748
 translations into 524, 527, 530, 531; novels 533, 534, 535, 660; other genres 399, 533, 534, 596, 785, 813
 Frogmore paper mill 208
 frontispieces 232, 241, 252, 266-7, 673-4
 Bell's 263, 264
 Fry, Edmund 475
 Fry, Joseph 261, 263, 265
 Fry and Couchman 263

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Fry's chocolate, advertisements for 475
 Fuller, Samuel and Joseph 746
 Funcke, J. M. 183
 funeral invitations 76, Pl. 2.1
 Fuseli, Henry 195, 244, 669, 843
- Gadbury, John 726
 Gaelic Bible 612, 628
 Gaine, Hugh 556
 Gainsborough, Lincs. 444
 Gaisford, Thomas 747
 Galignani firms 541-2, 571
 Gall and Inglis 780
 galleys 178-9
 Galt, John 676
 Gamble, John 207, 208, 209
 games, printed 230, 741-2, 745-6, 764
 see also jigsaw puzzles; playing cards
 Garden, Francis 784 n11
Gardener's Magazine 830
 gardening, printbooks on 236
 gardens, pleasure 69, 80, 119, 294
 Gardner, Sarah 152
 Gardner, Thomas 773
 Garrick, David 244, 650-1, 814 n13
 Gascoyne, Joel 766
 Gaskell, Philip 103
 Gay, John 143, 253, 255, 538, 567,
 651-2, 740
 Beggar's opera 651-2
 Fables 738-9, 740, 748
 Polly 652
Gazetteer 424, 425-6, 427, 429, 431
 Ged, William 185, 259, 606, 610
 Geddes, Alexander 684
 Gellibrand, Samuel 435
 genealogy, interest in 712
General Advertiser 23
General Evening Post 420, 424, 425-6, 427,
 489, 855
 general traders 546, 550, 557, 568, 673
 Geneva 525-6
 genius, original 134, 670
 genres, 'high' and 'low' 669, 671
 gentility, aspirations to 332-3, 387-8, 739
 gentleman-amateurs
 authors 119, 132, 143-5
 readers 818, 819
 scholars 687-90, 692-3, 695, 697
Gentleman's Journal 480, 487
Gentleman's Magazine 428, 488-90
 advertisements 283, 489, 520
 in circulating libraries 788
 contents and organization 488-9, 504, 693,
 828, 850; Johnson's writing 484, 495
 n. 24; obituaries and death notices 477,
 478; readers' contributions 489, 504;
 reviews 504, 647
 imitators and competitors 490-5
 influence 428, 485, 504
 payment of authors 138
Gentleman's Magazine and Monthly Oracle 492
 geography 22, 422, 764, 787
 see also hydrographic atlases and charts; maps
 and atlases
 Geological Society 829
 geology 765, 829, 830-1
 Geometrical Compartment Binder 281, Pl. 12.10
 George I, king of Great Britain 620
 George III, king of Great Britain 713-14, 715
 George IV, king of Great Britain (formerly
 Prince Regent) 81, 282, 714, 836
 Gerard, Alexander 356-7, 815-16
 German bookbinders in Britain 276, 282
 German language
 translations from English 524, 530, 531;
 novels 533, 534, 535; other genres 533,
 534, 536, 596, 785
 travel books translated into English 785
 Germany
 bookbinding 287, 288
 embossed paper 274
 and English books and culture 358, 524, 526,
 527-30, 532, 535, 539
 Hanoverian succession 523
 printing technology 70, 169, 181, 183-79
 religious missions 616, 625
 reprint trade 522, 538-40, 542
 Gerning, Johann Isaac von 239
 Gessner, Christian Friedrich 183-79
 Gibbon, Edward 10, 505, 567, 720, 749
 and continental reprints 540, 542
 The decline and fall of the Roman Empire 250, 787
 earnings 143, 787
 as gentleman-author 142, 144, 145
 translations 536
 Gibbon, Samuel and Company 202 n5
 Gibbons, Thomas 584
 Gibson, Edmund, Bishop of London
 620 n36, 769
 Gifford, William 211, 639
 gift books 159, 288, 725
 Gilbert, Sir Jeffrey 793, 796
 Gilbert, William II 731
 Gill, John 582
 Gill, William 602

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- Gilliver, Lawton 659
 Gilmore, Thomas 549
 Gilpin, William 231
 Gisbey, Elizabeth 475
 Gitton, George, of Bridgnorth 72-3
 Gitton, George Robert, of Bridgnorth 72-3
 Giuliani, Mauro 751
 Glasgow 8, 352, 359-60, 364
 chapbooks 362
 children's books 745
 coffee houses 22
 export of books 5-6, 14, 93, 360
 import of Dutch books 514
 and London book trade 95
 money market 93
 newspapers and periodicals 361, 443, 508, 598
 population 5-6, 8, 88
 printing and publishing workforce 8
 reprint trade 262, 355, 657-8, 703
 technological innovations 75-3, 189
 university 10, 691, 713, 812; printers 189, 197, 360; *see also* Foulis Press
 Wilson's type design 354
Glasgow Looking Glass 508
Glasgow Weekly History 598
 globes, terrestrial 823
 Glorious Revolution 416, 417, 523
 Gloucester 27, 336-9, 439
Gloucester Gazette 468 112
Gloucester Journal 440, 446
 Godolphin, 1st Earl of (Sidney Godolphin) 128
 Godwin, Mary Jane 150, 746
 Godwin, William 670, 740, 836, 843
 Caleb Williams 58
 children's books 745
 Juvenile Library 148, 150, 151, 746
 'Of history and romance' 672
 Goeree, T. 253
 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von 244, 535, 567, 572
 Goldsmith, Oliver 140, 142, 638
 on authorship 135, 136, 139-40, 145 n52
 and periodicals: contributor 135, 139-40, 142 n36, 142 n38, 484, 487; editor 484, 493
 poetry 567, 782, Pl. 11.1
 popularity 534, 567, 664
 reprinted on Continent 538, 539, 542
 WORKS
 'Citizen of the world' essays 135, 139-40, 142 n36, 484, 487
 The Critic 111
 Enquiry into the present state of polite learning in Europe 140
 She stoops to conquer 759
 Vicar of Wakefield 534, 538, 567, 664
Goldsmith's Almanack 49-50, 732
Goleuad Cymru (The Illuminator of Wales) 853
 Gomersall, Ann 156-7
 Gooding, John, of Newcastle 583
 Goodison, Benjamin 760-1
 Goodwill, Jasper, of Oxford 491
Goody Two-shoes, History of little 313-14
 Gordon, Alexander 358-9
 Gordon, George (nephew of W. Strahan) 565
 Gordon, James 380
 Gordon and Millar of Greenock 360
 Gosden, Thomas 282
 Gosling, Francis 31
 Gosling, Robert 31, 856
Gospel Magazine 599
 Gosse, Pierre (the elder) 519-20
 Gotha 540, 541
 Gothenburg 358
 Göttingen 358, 520, 539
 university 529, 538
 government, British
 and business newspapers 452, 454-6, 462
 and cartography 765, 774; *see also* Admiralty; Ordnance Survey
 in Ireland, use of printing 366
 and radicalism 667, 835, 836
 and voyages of exploration 781
 see also Ireland (Printers-General); King's Printer; Parliament; Post Office
 Grabe, Johannes Ernst 685
 Graf Coindet and Co. 82
 Graham, Maria 575
 Graham, Mr (curate of Kilrush, Co. Clare) 368
 grammar books
 English 404, 567, 625, Pl. 12.17; continental reprints 538, 540
 Latin 404
 Persian 561
Grand Magazine 372
Grand Magazine of Magazines 492, 657-8
 Grand Tour 781, 782
 Granger, James, and Grangerizing 233
 Grant, Charles Jameson 847
 Grant, R., of Calcutta 569
 Grantham, Gater 223
 Grattan, Henry 380
 Gravelot, Hubert 238, 242, 244, 259, 660
 Gray, Thomas 135 n10, 540, 567, 691, 754, 784
 'Bard' 136
 Bentley's Designs by Mr R. Bentley, for six poems by Mr T. Gray 242-3, 260, 264

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Gray, Thomas (cont.)
Elegy written in a country churchyard 657–8
 as gentleman-author 142, 144, 145
- Gream, Thomas; map of Sussex 767, 768
- Greek language
 grammar books 224, 227
 New Testament 359–60
 type 359
see also individual authors and classical authors; scholarly editing
- Green, Bartholomew, of Nova Scotia 549
- Green, Bevis E. 409, 410
- Green, John 786
- Green, Sarah 783
- Greene, Maurice 755
- Greenock 360
- Greenway's Library, Calcutta 569
- Greenwich meridian 777, 782, 790
- Greenwood, Christopher 763, 768–9
- Gregg Press; English Bibliographical Sources series 850 n6
- Gregory, John 357
- Grenada 358
- Grenville, Thomas 719–20
- Gribelin, Simon 252, 257
- Grierson, George 366
- Grierson, J. 240
- Grierson family, Printers-General in Ireland 603
- Griffin, William 650–1
- Griffith, R. 642
- Griffiths, George Edward 635
- Griffiths, Ralph 442, 497, 637, 643, 646, Pl. 12.6
 and *Monthly Review* 485, 495, 496, 497, 634–5, 643; on purpose and contents 442, 631, 632–3, 638
- Grignion, Charles 236, 242
- Grimes, Richard 453
- Groenewegen, Johannes 519–20, 521
- Grolier, Jean Vicomte d'Aguisy 720
- Grouler: or Diogenes robb'd of his tub* 486
- Grub-street Journal* 484, 488, 855
- Grumbler* 486
- Guardian* 484, 487, 668, 674, 825–6
- Guardian of Education* 744
- guidebooks 741, 781–2
- guilds *see* Companies, City; Dublin (Guild of St Luke); Stationers' Company
- Gutenberg Bible 717, 719
- Guthrie, William 139
- Guy, Thomas 602
- Gybon, Phillips 793
- Gye, Frederick 80
- Gye and Balne 80
- Gyles, Fletcher 228
- haberdashers 673, 741
- Habermas, Jürgen; public sphere 418, 483
- hack authors 135, 138
- Hague, The 358, 516, 519–20, 521, 528
see also Johnson, Thomas
- Haines, Henry 386, 387, 390–1
 and Francklin 386, 392–3, 394–5
- Hale, Sir Matthew 793, 798
- Halifax, Nova Scotia 549, 550
- Halifax, Yorkshire 274, 583, 718
- Hall, David 550–2, 552 n32
- Halley, Edmund 765
- Hamburg 448, 528, 529, 541
- Hamilton, 10th Duke of (Alexander Hamilton Douglas) 721
- Hamilton, Alexander, of Lincoln's Inn 228
- Hamilton, Archibald 494, 602
- Hamilton, Gavin 103, 357, 514
see also Hamilton, Balfour and Neill; Hamilton and Balfour
- Hamilton, J., of Shoe Lane 470
- Hamilton, William 245–6
- Hamilton and Balfour 353–4, 360, 550, 654, 703
- Hamilton, Balfour and Neill 356, 359
- Hamiltons of Weybridge 15 n100
- Hammond, Henry 588, 684
- Hampshire Chronicle* 441, 470, 471 n22, 471–2
- Hampton Court; Raphael Cartoons 238
- Hancock, Thomas, of Boston 546
- Hand Press Book Database* 849
- handbills 109–10, 196, 731
- Handel, George Frederick 754, 755, 760–1
- handkerchiefs, maps printed on 764
- Handy, John 260
- Hanmer, Sir Thomas 244, 259, 264, 695
- Hanover 523, 529
- Hansard, Luke 805–6
- Hansard, Luke Graves 805–6
- Hansard, T. C.
Hansard's parliamentary debates 805
Typographia 167, 169, 176, 191, 198, Pl. 7.6
- Hansard family 726, 805–6
see also individual family members above
- Harbridge, Thomas 529
- Harding, E. S. 746
- Harding, J. 714–15
- Hardy, Thomas (radical) 835, 845
- Hargrave, Francis 801
- harlequinades 742
- Harley, Edward, 2nd Earl of Oxford 712, 714

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Harley, Robert, 1st Earl of Oxford 278, 417, 482, 608, 712
- Harley family, and Wharton trust 614
- Harper firm of New York 558-9, 571
- Harris, George 792
- Harris, John (father and son) 477, 745, 746, Pl. 40.1
- Harris, Thomas 755-6
- Harrison, James 109-10, 300, 301
see also Musical Magazine; Novelist's Magazine
- Harrison families 111, 114, 115, 668
see also Harrison, James
- Harrow School 475
- Hart, Joseph 598
- Hart, Thomas 223
- Harte, John 224
- Harvey, William 193
- Harwood, Edward 685, 690, 691-2, 701
- Hasbart, Samuel, of Norwich 437-8
- Haskoll, Lydia Heaton 747-8
- Hass, Wilhelm, of Basel 190
- Hastings, Warren 403
- Hatchard, John 297, 307
- Hatton, Ann (*née* Siddons, 'Anne of Swansea') 155
- Hatton, Edward 456
- Hawes, Robert 583
- Hawke, Cassandra, Lady Hawke 156
- hawkers 148, 149, 422-3, 427, 439, 651, 732-3
- Hawkesworth, John 143, 487, 783 n5, 786-7
- 'Hawkie' (William Cameron) 362
- Hawkins, George (bookseller) 657
- Hawkins, George (Stationers' Company warehouse keeper) 731
- Hawkins, J. (bookseller) 738
- Hawkins, Sir John 140, 760
- Hawkins, Laetitia Matilda 157-8
- Hawksmoor, Nicholas 166
- Hawtyn (Banbury auctioneer) 347-8
- Hay, John, of Calcutta 569, 570
- Hayden, John O. 632
- Haydn, Franz Joseph 533, 759
- Hayman, Francis 242, 244 n49, 244, 660
- Haywood, Eliza 155, 156, 487, 664
- Hazard, Joseph 615
- Hazlitt, William 506, 669-70, 836
- head-pieces, decorative 184
- Heath, Benjamin 689-90
- Heath, Charles 194, 288
- Heath, Henry 508
- Heath, James 237, 669
- Heathcote, William 422
- Heather, William 778
- Heathfield Park, Sussex 308
- Heber, Reginald, Bishop of Calcutta 561
- Heber, Richard 721-2
- Hebrew, almanacs in 731
- Hedge, Miss Harriet 691
- Heine, Heinrich 535
- Heineken, Carl Heinrich von 231
- Helme, Elizabeth 156, 474, 538
- Helsham, Samuel, of Dublin 368
- Hemel Hempstead 211, 212
- Heming, Thomas Pl. 2.3
- Henchman, Daniel, of Boston 546
- Henderson, Christopher 643
- Henley, John 'Orator' 485
- Henry, Matthew 549, 588
- Herberts, Mary 157
- Herder, Johann Gottfried 684
- Herdsfield, George 287
- Hering, Charles 282
- Heriot, Thomas, of Edinburgh 518-19
- Hermes, Johann Timotheus 534 n52
- Hertfordshire, maps of 766
- Hervey, James 581
- Hett, Richard (father and son) 581-2, 589, 591-2, 593, 738
- Hey, John 581
- Heydinger, Karl 528
- Heylin, Peter 687
- Heyrick, Elizabeth 149, 844
- Hibbert, George 719
- Hibernian Catch Club, Dublin 756
- Hibernian Society, Dublin 626
- Hicky, James Augustus 565, 566
- hidden editions 62
- Highley, Samuel 407
- Highmore, Joseph 242, 660
- Hill, Aaron 487
- Hill, Henry 253
- Hill, Sir John 492, 525
- Hill, Thomas 402
- Hills, Henry 253, 601, 808
- Hinde, Luke and Mary 582
- Hinman Collator 310-11
- Hinton, John 122
- Hinxman, John 743
- Hirons, Jabez 744
- Historia Litteraria* 520
- histories
abridgements for children 739
illustrations 232-3
in India 560, 567
Irish 380
large print runs 92
Latin-language 524

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- histories (cont.)
 of music 760
 periodicals 481
 prospectus 29, 112, 380
 serialized in cheap newspapers 422
 translations 536
History of Learning 480
History of the Works of the Learned 481, 495, 633-4
 Hitch, Charles 738, 743, 821
 Hoadly, Benjamin 581
 Hoare, C. and Co. 856
 Hoare, Henry 615-16, 620
 Hoare, Sir Richard Colt 287
 Hodges, James 738
 Hodgson (owner of *Newcastle Chronicle*) 443
 Hodgson, J., of Belfast 381
 Hodskinson's map of Suffolk 767
 Hoey, James and Peter, of Dublin 665
 Hoffmeister publishing house, Vienna 758
 Hofland, Barbara 155
 Hogarth, William 78, 237, 241, 242, 243, 244
 Hogg, Alexander 105, 301, 304, 427
 advertising 111, 115
 Hogg, James 361, 506
 Holl, William 240-1
 Holland, Samuel 765
 Holland, William 235
 Hollar, Wenceslaus (Wenzel) 249, 742
 Hollis, Thomas 275, 310
 Home, Henry, Lord Kames 356-7, 703, 709, 811, 816
 Homer 249, 359
 Pope's translations 141, 255; *Iliad* 241, 255, 518, 656-7, 659, 688; *Odyssey* 659;
 profits 125, 157, 158, 659
 homilies, Elizabethan 629
 Hone, William 508, 835, 837, 839-40, 841-2, 847
 Reformist's Register 512
 Hook, James 751
 Hookham, Thomas 104, 108, 297, 307, 855
 Hope, Thomas 365
 Hopkins, John 601, 602, 605, 607
 Hopkinson (improver of Albion press) 190
 Horace 253, 359, 689, 690, 691, 692, 698
 Horne, George 581
 Horne, T. H. 804 n65
 horses 799
 racing 21, 69, 73, 647
 Horticultural Society 829
 Horwood; plan of London (1792-9) 767
 Houbraken, Jacob 232-3
 Houghton, John 454
 Howe, John, Baron Chedworth 697-8
 Howe, John (Congregational author) 582
 Huber, Michael 231
 Huddart, Captain James 777
 Hudson, John 690
 Hudson's Bay Company 462
 Hughes, J. F. 94, 672
 Hughes, John (scholar) 695
 Huguenots 519
 in Britain 237, 251-2, 463, 519, 525; and
 morphology of book 248, 251; review
 journal editors 480, 481, 495
 in Netherlands 516-17, 519
 Huguetan, Marc, Jean Henry and Pierre 516-17
 Huijberts, C. 253
 Hull 27, 336-9, 348, 453
 Hullmandel, Charles Joseph 82, 195, 239
 Hume, David 536, 540, 812, 814, 815-16
 earnings 357, 786
 as gentleman-author 142, 145 n51, 145
 philosophy 809-10, 811
 success and reputation 567, 807, 810, 811
 WORKS
 Enquiry concerning human nature 808-9
 Essays, moral and political 353
 Essays and treatises 810, 814
 Four dissertations 816
 History of Great Britain (Edinburgh imprint)
 356
 History of England 238, 357, 786, 810
 Treatise of human nature 257, 809-10
 Humphrey, Hannah 235
 Humphreys, Samuel 739
 Hungarian, translation into 785
 Hunt, Henry 845
 Hunt, James Henry Leigh 506, 682, 836
 Hunter, John 359
 Hunter, Joseph 788-9
 Hunter, William (anatomist) 238, 713, 824 n25
 Hunter, William, of Williamsburg 551, 552 n32
 Hunter and Blair 604
 Huntingdonshire, Jefferys's map of 767
 Hurd, Richard, Bishop of Worcester 675, 783
Hurkaru newspaper, Bengal 569-70
 Hurst, Thomas 409
 Hurst, Robinson and Co. 363-4, 678
 Hutcheson, Francis 811-12, 815
 Hutchinson, John 225
 Hüttner, J. C. 273-4
 Hutton, Catharine 153-4
 Hutton, John 358
 Hyde, Frederick Augustus 759
 Hyde, John, of Bengal 566

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- hydrographic atlases and charts 185, 775, 776-9
 coasting books 859
 loose charts 779
 reuse of existing plates 776, 777
see also Admiralty
- hymn books 92, 400, 597-8, 760
- Hyb-doctor* 485
- hyphens, use when justifying line 177
- Icelandic translation of Byron 535
- Idler* *see under* Johnson, Samuel
- Ilive, Thomas 175 n50, 175 n51
- illiteracy *see* literacy
- Illustrated London News* 198, 511
- illustrations *see* prints
- imagination, creative 134
- immigrants in book trades
 British, in Dublin 367
 European, in London 514, 519-21
see also Huguenots
- imperfections (additional sorts for fount of type) 173
- Imperial Magazine* 372
- import trade
 British, from Continent: books 96, 513-22;
 prints 237; *see also under* France; Italy;
 Netherlands; paper
 and GNP 99
 Inspector-General of Imports and
 Exports 453
 research resources 453, 858-9
see also customs records; Excise Department
 and duties; *and under* America; Canada;
 India
- imposition 163, 178, Pl. 7.7
- Imprimerie Royale, Paris 174 n46, 249,
 264, 266
- imprints
 advertising use 22, 111
 bibliometric analysis 39-64
 black-letter 263
 business newspapers lacking 453, 456, 458
 ephemera 71
 Franklin's false and misleading 391, 392-5
 London locations made familiar by 298
 printers infrequently credited 390
 reprints 356-7, 518, 541-2, 702
 shared with foreign publishers 370-1, 525,
 541-2
 total numbers 43-4
- Inchbald, Elizabeth 153, 675, 708, 709
- Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the
 Gospel in Foreign Parts 565
- incunabula 677, 712
- indentures 75
- indexes
 to auction catalogue 714
 of sermons 591
- India 560-73
 bookselling 560, 562, 570-2
 cartography 762, 765
 distribution 560, 568, 571
 export of books 560, 574-5
 import of books and newspapers 15, 93, 560,
 564, 567-9, 573, 574-5; by East India
 Company 562-4, 572-4, 573; by
 individuals 561-2, 572-4, 573; scale
 572-4, 573
 learned societies 564
 libraries: commercial: 564, 569-70, 571;
 institutional 563-4; private 566-7, 571
 Longmans' and Murrays' business in 403
 missions 560, 565, 619, 625
 newspapers and periodicals 560, 568-9;
 imports from Britain 561, 568-9
 orientalist and Indological books 560, 561,
 562-3, 574
 paper supply 566
 physical deterioration of books 562
 printing and publishing 240, 560, 565-6,
 574-5
 schools 565
 SPCK activities 564, 565, 566, 621
 translation into Indian languages 625
- industrial relations 196, 314-15, 446
- industrialization 7, 262, 678-9, 762
 and demand for print 68, 339-40, 347, 829-30
 and labour relations 196, 446
see also mechanization; printing machines;
and under bookbinding
- infants lawyer, The* (legal treatise) 796
- inflation 88, 204
- information gathering
 business newspapers 449, 461, 464
 on stamp duty infringements 732
- Inglis, John Bellingham 719
- Ingrey and Madeley Pl. 2.7
- ink, printing 181-2
 ink balls 181, 191
 inking rollers 191, Pl. 7.7
 inking the forme 181, 191, 223, Pl. 7.7
- Inland Office 17
- inns 296-7, 470, 471
- Inns of Court 303
- Innys, William 228, 306-7, 818
- Innys, William and John 31, 514, 581

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- instalment, publication by *see* part-works; serial publication
- instructional works 86, 92, 101, 116
see also manuals; school-books; textbooks
- instrument makers
- mathematical and scientific 325, 333-4, 819, 822-4
 - musical 758
- insurance 27, 33-4, 94, 475, 851
- intaglio printing 164-5, 165 n5, 194
- ephemera 66, 69, 70, 76, 77, Pls. 2.3, 2.4
- Intelligencer* (Dublin periodical) 484, 486-7
- invention, literary 134, 670
- inventories 163-4, 175 n.50, 51, 851
- invitations 76, Pl. 2.1
- invoices 68, Pl. 2.4
- Ipswich Journal* 446
- Ireland 42, 366-75
- almanac printing 731
 - auctions and remainder sales 369
 - bibles 601, 603, 605, 620; Erse 612
 - bibliometric analysis 52-3, 55
 - biographical listing of book trade personnel 309
 - bookbinding 273, 279, 281, 286
 - British immigrant booksellers 367, 377
 - British trade: exports to Britain 42, 368-9, 373-5, 376-7, 381-2, 858; imports from Britain 15, 42, 93, 366, 374-5, 378, 415, 731; *see also* Scottish trade *below*
 - cartography 767, 769, 771, 773, 779
 - congers 378
 - continental contacts 368
 - copyright 370, 382, 702; legislation 369, 373, 379, 791
 - drama 372, 381
 - distribution 371-2, 376, 415
 - education 25, 166, 367, 381-2, 629
 - excise duties 373, 374-6
 - finance 378-9
 - Irish-language publications 368, 612
 - King's Printer *see* Printer-General *below*
 - languages, English and Irish 367-8
 - law 356, 367, 369, 373, 399, 702, 791-2, 797-8
 - learned societies 828-9
 - lending libraries 381
 - and London book trade 370-2, 377-8, 379-80, 701-2; Irish works published in London 373, 379-80, 701
 - nationalism 382
 - newspapers and periodicals 371-2, 376, 420, 445, 486-7, 495, 554
 - novels 380-1; *see also under* reprint trade *below*
 - pamphlets 381-2
 - paper manufacture 202, 262
 - philosophy 256, 809, 812
 - postal services 371-2, 376, 415
 - Printer-General 366-7, 601, 603, 605
 - printing 175, 366, 368, 382, 583, 702; *see also under* reprint trade *and* typography *below*
 - religion 366, 367, 554
 - reprint trade 42, 62, 262, 369, 372-3, 427, 557, 701-2, 704; drama 372, 654; exports to Scotland 42, 354, 356; false London imprints 395, 702; of Franklin's publications 395; of law books 791, 796; law on 356, 369-70, 399, 702; novels 660, 661, 662, 665; philosophy 813; smuggling 356, 370; supply of copy 370, 701-2, 813
 - Scottish trade 5-6, 358, 380; exports to Scotland 42, 354, 356; imports from Scotland 8, 15 n103, 42, 374, 380
 - self-regulation system 702, 706
 - shipping 15, 415
 - social penetration of print 89, 379, 380-1
 - subscription publishing 379; subscribers to British edition 371
 - theatre 381
 - typography 258-9, 373, 380
 - Union with England 126, 373-4, 557, 702
 - wages 8 n44
 - wholesalers 379
see also individual towns, particularly Dublin
- Ireland, Ann, of Leicester 148 n7
- Irenaeus 685
- Irish-language printing 368, 612
- Irvine 370
- Irving, Washington 408-9
- Isaac, Peter 310, 335
- Italian language
- translation from 785, 800
 - translation into 524, 530, 533, 625, 785; novels 533, 534; secondary, through French 533
- italic letters 171, 176, 251, 254-5
- Italy 169 n25, 184, 451, 532, 540
- imports from: books 521, 522; paper 200, 201-2, 251-2; prints 237
 - see also* Italian language
- itineraries 772-3
- Jackson, Edward 463
- Jackson, Joseph 264-5
- Jackson, Thomas 587, 599

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- Jackson, William, of Oxford 31, 602, 643
Jackson's Oxford Journal 445, 474-5
 Jackson's Circulating Library, Dublin 381
 Jacob, Giles 797, 798, 799, 801, 802
 Jacobinism 835, 837
see also Anti-Jacobin Review
Jacobite's Journal 484-5
 Jaffray papers 334
 Jamaica 358
 James I and VI, king of England and Scotland 453
 James, Elinor 147-8, 150 n12, 153
 James, Thomas 252, 258
 Janeway, James 740
 Janssen, Sir Stephen Theodore 314 n15
 Janssohn and Waasberg of Amsterdam 525
 Jansson, Jan 770
 Jaques, Leonard, of Bombay 570
 Jay's Treaty 555
 Jebb, Ann 156
 Jebb, Sir Richard C. 690
 Jefferys, Thomas I 762, 763, 764
 charts 765, 777
 county maps 767, 771
 Itinerary 773
 North American maps and charts 764, 765, 777
 Jefferys, Thomas II 764
 Jeffrey, Francis 360-1, 639, 682, 811 n6
 Jenkin, Caleb, of Dublin 665
 Jennens, Charles 669, 697
 Jenson, Nicolas; Bible 719
 Jews 21
 jigsaw puzzles 746, 764
 Johnson, Esther (Swift's 'Stella') 155-6
 Johnson, Jane 747-8
 Johnson, John; *The clergyman's vade mecum* 563
 Johnson, John; *Typographia* 169
 Johnson, Joseph 303, 528, 582-3, 624, 674-5
 and *Analytical Review* 643, 843
 children's books 747
 and John Payne 305
 letter book 855
 premises 305
 and provincial press 471 n21, 474-5
 radicalism 841, 847
 Unitarianism 582, 595
 Johnson, Richard 747, Pl. 12.18
 Johnson, Samuel
 on authorship 132, 133, 134-5, 136, 137, 138;
 gentleman-authors 144 n48, 144; as
 profession 125, 133, 138-9, 140, 142,
 145 n51; *Rambler* cited 137, 142 n.38, 39,
 145 n52
 and Boswell 136, 816
 comments on others: Addison 486; Beattie
 814; Francklin and Mallet 396; Mead
 713; Milton 136; Montesquieu 789-90;
 Mrs John Campbell 148; Pope 138, 145
 n51; Swift 138
 on 'common reader' 2
 and copyright in perpetuity 700
 and Dodsley 141, 400
 on drama reading 649
 earnings 141, 786
 letters: to Chesterfield 132; to Oxford
 Vice-Chancellor 262
 Longmans and 215-16, 400
 and national culture 709
 and patronage 133
 periodical writing and editing 484; *Adventurer*
 142 n36, 484; *Gentleman's Magazine* 484,
 495 n24; *Literary Magazine*; or, *Universal*
 Review 492; *Universal Chronicle* 484; *see*
 also WORKS (*Idler*, *Rambler*) below
 Pickering's case-bound edition 288
 as polymath 142
 on publishing, definitions 400
 and royal library 714
 on scholarly editing 696
 subscriptions to publications 156, 652, 691
 on travel and travel writing 781, 782, 783,
 789-90
 WORKS
A complete vindication of the licensers of the stage
 652 n20
Dictionary 92, 138, 400, 567; finance 30-1,
 30-1 n196, 400, 786; Preface 137, 139;
 Prospectus 400
Idler 142 n36, 487, 781
 Latin verses 137 n15
Lives of the poets 134-5, 136-7, 138, 141, 486
 'London' 141
Rambler 484, 487; on authorship 137, 142
 n.38, 39, 145 n52
 Shakespeare, variorum edition 696, 697
 'The vanity of human wishes' 137 n15
Works 211, 215-16, 288
The works of the English poets 263-4, 539,
 707, 709
 'The young author' 137 n15, 137
 Johnson, Thomas 353, 354, 517-19, 537, 812-13
 drama reprints 517, 527, 537, 649, 653-4
 Journal littéraire 518
 Johnston, Charles 664
 Johnston, W. (edition of Bunyan) 286
 Johnston, W. and A. K. (map publishers) 780
 Jones, Giles 741

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Jones, Griffith 619
 Jones, Thomas, of Calcutta 566
 Jones, W. and S. (instrument firm) 823-4
 Jones, Sir William 561, 574, 796
 Jones, William, of Dublin 654
 Jonson, Ben 133-4, 470 n17
Journal britannique 528
Journal des sçavans 633
Journal littéraire 518
Journal of Natural Philosophy, Chemistry and the Arts 829
 journals *see* periodicals
 journeymen 218-19, 220, 222, 223, 316, 333, 386
 apprentices effectively working as 221, 312
 Franklin's protégés 547-8, 549, 550, 554-5
 variable numbers 218-19, 220, 221-2
 wages 221-3
Jovial Mercury 480, 481
 Jubb, William 202 n5
Junius, Letters of 128-9, 427, 567
 Justices of the Peace notice Pl. 2.5
 justifying of line 177
 Justin 685
 Justinian, *Institutes* 792
 Juvenile Library, Godwins' 148, 150, 151, 746
Juvenile Review 744
- Kalthoeber, Christian 281, 282
 Kames, Lord *see* Home, Henry
 Kanpur 564, 571
 Kaufmann, Angelica 243
 Kay, Thomas 358
 Keach, Benjamin 740
 Kearsley, George 303, 363, Pl. 12.15
 Keate, George 540
 Keating, Patrick and George 583
 Keats, John 534, 682, 709
 Keble, John 597
keepsake, The (annual) 288
 Keith, George 371, 582, 617
 Keith, Prowse and Co. 751
 Kelly, Hugh 493
 Kelly, Isabella 149 n9, 152, 155
 Kelly, John 653 n24
 Kelly, Michael 751
 Kelly, Thomas Pl. 7.7
 Kemble, John Philip 717
 Kempis, Thomas à 595
 Kempston, John 381
 Kendall, Jonathan 301, 304
 Kendrew, James, of York 745
 Kennicott, Benjamin 684
- Kenrick, Samuel 61 n83
 Kenrick, William 496-7, 639, 640, 807
 Kent 471 n21, 665, 732
 maps 766, 768, 779
 papermaking 15 n100, 251-2
 Kent, Captain Henry 567
Kentish Gazette 471 n21
Kentish Post 665
 kerned characters 172, 177
 Kerr, Mark and Charles, of Edinburgh 607 n19
 Kilkenny 366
 Kilner, Dorothy and Mary Ann 745, 747, Pl. 40.2
 Kimber, Edward 664
 Kincaid, Alexander 353, 356-7, 603, 814
 king
 dedication and presentation of works to 109, 147-8
 see also individual names and royal library
 King, Sir Andrew and heirs 454-5
 King, Edward 715
 King and Lochée 715
 King's Bench, Court of 121-2
 king's evil certificates 67
 King's Lynn 336-9, 753 n8, 776
 King's Printer
 assigning of rights 601, 602
 Bible privilege 189, 601-2, 604-5, 609, 610;
 royal order (1724) 609, 611, 620
 Eyre and Strahan 168, 602, Pl. 7.2
 government printing 74, 602
 law books 803
 Longman and Osborn(e)'s shares 402
 patent 168, 366-7, 604
 see also Baskett family
 King's Printer for Scotland 601, 603, 604-5
 King's Printer/Printer-General in Ireland
 366-7, 601, 603
 Kingston, 1st Duke of (Evelyn Pierrepont) 153
 Kippis, Andrew 586
 Kirkall, Elisha 241
 Kirkpatrick, F. A. 790
 Kis, Nicolas 249 n2
 Kitchin, Thomas 763, 764, 771-2, 773
 Klancher, Jon 502-4, 508-9, 511, 512
 Knapton, James, John and Paul 31, 110, 228,
 232-3, 400, 581
 Knell, Clement 224
 Kneller, Godfrey 237-8
 Knight, Charles 90, 201, 247, 305, 364-5, 411
 Knight, Richard Payne 816
 Knox, Henry, of Boston 403-4
 Knox, Vicesimus 744, 783
 Knyff, Leonard 233

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Koenig, Friedrich 191-2, 265, 431
 Koops, Matthias 205-6
 Kotzbue, August von 404
- labels
 book 76, 287-8, Pls. 12.18, 12.20
 ream 81
Lacedemonian Mercury 481
 Lackington, George 307
 Lackington, James 28, 32, 100, 443, 674, 718
 catalogue 305
 commercial practices 105, 718
 premises 297, 305, 307, 718
 tokens 25 n163, 718
 Lackington, Allen and Co. 307
Ladies' Almanack 732
Ladies' Museum 572
Ladies Magazine; or, the Universal Entertainer 491
Ladies Mercury 480, 481
Lady's Magazine 428
Lady's Magazine; or, Entertaining Companion for the Fair Sex 493
Lady's Magazine; or, Polite Companion for the Fair Sex 493
Lady's Magazine; or, the Compleat Library 491
Lady's Magazine; or, Universal Repository 491
Lady's Monthly Miscellany 511
Lady's Weekly Magazine 491
 Lafayette, Marquis de 554-5
 La Fontaine, August 647
Laity's Directory, The 583
 Lamb, Charles 308, 506, 669, 676
 Lamb, Mary 669
 lampoons, court 135
Lancet, The 830
 Landon, Revd John 563
 Lane, William 297, 673-4
 advertising and marketing 108-9, 111, 114, 647, 672, 674; in text proper 111, 674
 circulating library 671, 672, 673
 and commodification of literature 111, 673-4, 678
 finances 94, 126
 Minerva Press novels 572, 665, 672-4
 Lane and Hogg 665
 Langhorne, John 664, 689-90
 language learning aids 537, 538-9, 540, 561, 562-3, 574
see also dictionaries; grammar books
 Lardner, Dionysius 832
 Laroon, Marcellus 742
 Larpent, Anna 783, 789
 Lassells, Richard 782
- Latin language
 education methods 736-7
 scholarly books 513-14, 524-6, 819-20
 scientific books 524, 530, 819-20
 translations from 785, 792, 812, 819-20
 translations into 524, 525, 530, 594-5, 785, 819-20
see also classical authors
 latitudinarianism 262, 580
 Laud, William, Archbishop of Canterbury 685-6
 Laudianism 685, 686, 687
 Laurie, Robert H. 763, 771, 778
 law
 appeals 791
 ecclesiastical 792
 Englishing of procedures 800
 radical satire against 836
 Roman 792
see also copyright (BRITISH LEGISLATION); law books; Parliament (ACTS AND BILLS; LEGAL RULINGS); prosecutions; and *under* education; Ireland; Scotland
 Law, Bedell 471 n21
 Law, Edmund 581
 Law, William 581, 594
 law books 791-806
 advertising 802
 in America 557, 798, 802
 authors 800-2
 binding 271, 289
 booksellers and publishers 303, 326, 377, 803-5
 definitions 791-2
 financing 801-2, 804
 in Ireland 797-8
 law reports 794, 795-6
 lawyers' books 793-8, 801
 laymen's books 798-800, 802-3
 on local legal administration 798-9, 802
 manuscript culture 793-4
 parliamentary printing 228, 794, 805-6
 patent 228, 803-4
 periodicals 794
 pricing 804
 readership 802-3
 reformist works 800
 reprints 791, 794-5, 796
 statutes, collections of 795, 802
 student introductory texts 794, 797-8
 subscription publishing 802
 work flow for printers 218, 221, 228

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Law Magazine* 794
laws respecting women, The 799
 lay (arrangement of letters in compositors' cases) 175-6
Lay Monk 486
 layout *see* typography and layout
 Lea, Philip 771
 Leach, Dryden 262
 Leadbeater, Mary 380
 Leadbetter, Charles 727
 League of Augsburg, War of the 514
 Leake, William and Ann 602
 learned societies *see under* societies
 leasehold tenure 302-3, 307
 Le Blanc, Abbé 785
 le Cène, Michel Charles 519
 Le Clerc, Sebastien 741
 le Comte, Florent 231
 ledger credit 28-30
 ledgers *see* account books and daybooks
 Lee, J. (engraver) Pl. 7.6
 Lee, J.; *Memorial* 604 n6, 611
 Lee, Sir William 793-4
 Leeds 5, 27, 54, 95, 788
 booksellers and printers 14, 20, 95, 336-9, 348, 443
 newspapers 348, 437, 440, 447
Leeds Mercury 447
 Leers of Rotterdam 253
 legal documents, printed 250, 348
Legal Observer (later *Solicitor's Journal*) 794
 Leicester 148 n7, 336-9, 344-7, 348, 466, 476
 Leicester, 1st Earl of (Thomas Coke) 712
Leicester Journal 476
 Leiden 516, 521-2, 525
 see also Luchtmans; van der Aa, Pieter
Leigh's new picture of London 746-7
 Leipzig 191, 525, 527, 531, 539
 book fair 514, 526, 527, 528, 541
 trade in English books 358, 524, 526-7, 531, 543
 leisure activities, and ephemera 68-9
 'leisure town' 88
 Leland, T. 371
 Lennox, Charlotte 155, 156, 158, 646, 664
 Lenthall, John 745-6, 764
 Leonardo da Vinci 712
 Leoni, Michele 533
 Le Prince de Beaumont, Jeanne Marie 747
 L'Estrange, Sir Roger 481
 Le Tourneur, Pierre 533
 Letsome, Sampson 591, 592
 letterpress 165 n5
 see also under ephemera (printing)
 Letts, Charles 735
 Lévesque, Pierre-Charles 231 n3
 Levrault of Strasbourg 541
 Lewis, Charles 282, 287, Pl. 12.1
 Lewis, Revd George, of Madras 563
 Lewis, John 598
 Lewis, M. G. ('Monk') 672
 Lewis, Mary 326
 Lewis, William 650
 Lewis family of Harpton Court 454
 l'Honoré, Jonas, of The Hague 517
 libel 667
 seditious 128-9, 385-6, 835
 libraries
 bindings 274
 book club 683
 chapel 832
 commercial lending 683; music 755; *see also* CIRCULATING *below*
 deposit requirement 126, 411, 759
 in The Hague, Scheurleer's 528
 and literary culture 683
 mechanics' institutes 683, 832
 metropolitan, Liverpool 153
 parochial 616
 private collections *see* collectors and collections
 subscription 116, 293, 381, 505, 666, 669, 683
 voluntary associations support 622
 CIRCULATING 111, 285, 504, 666
 Bell's 707
 bindings 285
 catalogues issued by publishers to 108
 and consumption of literature 87, 116, 669
 in Hamburg, for English books 528, 529
 in London 293; Minerva 671, 672, 673
 multi-volume editions for 61, 105
 proprietors' other trades 101-2, 350, 787
 provincial 104, 350, 442, 673, 787
 social impact 101-2, 152-3, 669, 679
 stock 381, 664-5, 671-2, 683, 787-9
 theatrical, in Dublin 381
 women and 148, 151, 152-3, 159, 664
 see also under India; music; societies
Library of useful knowledge 831
 Licensing Acts
 CHARLES II 95, 118, 295, 417, 419-20, 423-4
 and business newspapers 449, 455-6, 457-8

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- lapse (1695) 118, 295, 417, 459, 548, 728; and diaspora of printers to provinces 298, 418, 434
 GEORGE II (1737) 414, 650
 ligatures 176
 lighthouse dues, receipts for 75
Lilliputian Magazine 109, 509, 741, 742
 Lilly, William (almanac maker) 726
 Lily, William; Latin grammar 404
 Limbird, John 831
 Limerick 381, 445
 Treaty of 367
Limerick Evening Post 445
 limited editions of prints 235
 Lincolnshire, Ordnance Survey map of 768
 Linde, Andreas 282
 Linden, Elizabeth 471 n22
 Linden, James 446, 471 n22, 471-2
 Lindley, John 831
 Lindsey, Theophilus 582
 Linnaean Society 829
 Lintot, Bernard 303, 650, 655, 689
 and Pope 141, 518, 656-7
 style of books 253, 653, 656-7
LION (Chadwyck-Healey *Literature Online* service) 850
 listings of books, contemporary 850
 literacy 8-9, 10-12, 44, 416
 and consumer demand 67-8, 100-1, 671
 in London 415-16
 and newspapers 444, 446
 partial 67-8
 reading aloud to illiterate 1, 444
 size of reading public 11-12, 44
 women's 10, 11-12, 146, 415
 working class 67-8, 483-4, 605, 613, 629-30
 Literary Club, booksellers' 25, 398
 Literary Fund 159, 681
Literary Gazette 679, 681, 828
Literary Journal, *A* 495
Literary Magazine 491
Literary Magazine; or, *Universal Review* 492
 literature
 (1695-1774) 649-66
 (1774-1830) 667-83
 bibliometric analysis 46, 48
 fluidity of definition 669-71, 683
 see also individual genres and authors
Literature Online (*LION*) service 850
 lithography 81-2, 194-5, 239-40, 309, 326
 and caricatures in periodicals 507-8
 and cartography 764, 780
 and ephemera 66, 70, 73, 81-2
 introduction 70, 81-2, 164-5, 188, 266
 music 81-2, 760
 in provinces 73, 350
 transfer process 81, 164-5, 194, 760
 litigation *see* prosecutions
 'little books' (chapbooks) 682-3
Little Review 482
 liturgical books 268, 289
 Liverpool 14, 27, 153, 776-7
 booksellers, printers and publishers 14, 20, 31, 95, 265, 336-9, 340-3, 348
 business newspapers 453, 455, 459
 newspapers 348, 455
 population 5, 54, 88
 Livy 719
 Lizars, William, of Edinburgh 832
 Llanfair Caereinion 853
 'Llangollen, Ladies of' (Eleanor Butler and Sarah Ponsonby) 155
 Lloyd, Charles 262, 635
 Lloyd, Edward 24, 460, 461, 462
 Lloyd, Robert 490, 493
 Lloyd, William (founder of *Youth's Magazine*) 509-10
 Lloyd, William, Bishop of Worcester 607
 Lloyd's (professional association) 461, 462
 Master of 461
 Lloyd's coffee house 24, 461
Lloyd's List 24, 459, 460-2, 464-5, 472, Pl. 22.3
 accredited agents 461-2
 second, rival list (1769) 462
 Lochbroom 19
 Locke, John 536, 684, 789, 808, 810
 Addison popularizes 808-9
 and education and children's books 404, 736-7, 738
 readership 561, 567, 807, 811
 WORKS
 Aesop, interlinear 737
 Essay concerning human understanding 567, 789, 807-9
 Some thoughts concerning education 404, 736-7
 Two treatises of government 254, 256, Pl. 11.5
 Lockhart, John Gibson 676, 679
 edits *Quarterly Review* 408, 639
 reviews for *Blackwood's* 361, 639, 682
 Lockyer, Samuel 25
 Lombard, Pierre 249
 London
 aldermen 203, 314, 330
 coaching inns 296-7
 coffee houses 22, 23, 294, 414, 483; Chapter 22, 23, 300, 398; Lloyd's 24, 461

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- London (cont.)
- consumer's market 87-8
 - development and diversity 293-4
 - distribution network 14, 95, 116
 - Freedom of the City 313
 - guidebooks, children's miniature 741
 - Hanoverian Legation 529
 - leasehold tenure 302-3, 307
 - Licensing Laws affect 95
 - literacy rates 415-16
 - Lord Mayor 203, 238, 314
 - mapping 298, 766, 767
 - newly developed areas 293, 308, 332-3
 - personnel, book trade 309-30
 - pleasure gardens 69, 80, 119, 294
 - population 5, 54, 87-8, 413
 - port books 858
 - position in British publishing 51-2, 53-5, 95, 116, 199, 298
 - residential areas 332-3
 - Sheriff 203, 314
 - synagogue 21
 - theatres 69, 76, 80, 650
 - tradition of place 295
 - university 833
 - LOCATIONS 293-308 n59
 - Albemarle Street 297-8, 307
 - Aldermarley Churchyard 294, 746
 - Aldgate area; Great Synagogue 21
 - Ayliffé Street, Goodmar's Fields 650
 - Blackfriars 294, 429, 432
 - Bolt and Tun Court, Fleet Street 468-71
 - Bouverie Street 188-9, Pls. 7.4, 7.5
 - British Museum 591, 715, 720
 - Castle Street 189
 - Chancery Lane 294
 - Charing Cross 294, 307
 - Cheapside 751
 - City Road 583-4
 - Clapham 332-3
 - Cornhill 295, 298, 306, 470
 - Covent Garden 69, 295, 307, 383, 650
 - Drury Lane 76; theatre 69, 80, 650
 - Duck Lane 296
 - Duke Street 188
 - East Harding Street 168, Pls. 7.2, 7.3
 - Exchange 294, 295
 - Featherstone Street 467
 - Finsbury Square 297, 305, 307, 718
 - Fleet Street 294, 295, 297-8, 303, 304, 306, 383, 401, 746; area south of 421; and newspaper trade 402, 426, 429, 433
 - Foundry (Wesley's headquarters) 583
 - Gracechurch Street 746
 - Greville Street 188
 - Hampstead 308
 - Haymarket 68, 650
 - High Holborn 306
 - Holborn 19, 23
 - Holborn Hill 746
 - Horn Tavern 22
 - Islington 11, 332-3
 - Leadenhall Street 297; Minerva Library 671, 672, 673
 - Lincoln's Inn Fields 32; theatre 650
 - Little Britain 295, 296, 298
 - Little Theatre (or New Theatre), the
 - Haymarket 650
 - London Bridge area 19, 294
 - London Tavern 626
 - Looking Glass 294
 - Lovell's Court 299
 - Ludgate 298, 306
 - Ludgate Hill; London Coffee House 22, 23
 - Mayfair 298
 - Neckinger Mill 205
 - New Bond Street 746
 - New Burlington Street 298
 - New Theatre, Ayliffé Street 650
 - New Theatre (or Little Theatre), the
 - Haymarket 650
 - Newgate, Old Church, Christchurch 477
 - Northumberland Court 188
 - Oldell's Theatre, Ayliffé Street 650
 - Oxford Street 746
 - Pall Mall 294, 307, 400, 718
 - Paternoster Row 294, 295, 297, 298-303, 306-7, 362, 397, 400, 406, 584, 851;
 - Bridge House holdings 301, 304, 306, 307; Chapter Coffee House 22, 23, 300, 398; continuity of book trade connections 307, 308, 402; freeholders' identity 307; occupancy history 303-5; reputation 307-8; size of premises 306
 - Piccadilly 297, 307
 - Printing House Square 168, 432
 - Queen Street 746
 - Royal Exchange 416, 462-5
 - St James 307
 - St Martin's Lane Academy 238
 - St Paul's area 22, 294, 298-303, 383-4
 - St Paul's Churchyard 295, 296-7, 298, 304, 305, 307, 746, 851
 - Salisbury Square 167
 - Savoy 519
 - Shakespeare Tavern 398

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Shoe Lane, Fleet Street 470
 Skinner Street 746
 Smithfield 294; Church of St Bartholomew the Great 166
 Stationers' Court 20
 Stationers' Hall 296
 Strand 19, 294, 295, 307, 355, 426, 429, 519; Exeter Exchange 520-1
 Temple Bar 295, 398
 Temple Lane 218-19
 Temple Printing Office 188-9, Pls. 7.4, 7.5
 University College 833
 Vauxhall Gardens 80
 Warwick Court 468, 471, 472-3
 West End 293, 297, 298, 307, 332-3, 383-4
 Westminster 294, 306
 Westminster Hall area 295-6
see also individual firms and aspects of book trades throughout index, and Companies, City, Stationers' Company
 London, Ann 470 n18
 London Book Trades Project
London book trades: a biographical resource (database) 311, 314, 331, 850
Mapping the print culture of eighteenth-century London 851
London Chronicle 441
 London Corresponding Society 835, 843-4, 845
London Course of the Exchange 464-5
London Daily Post and General Advertiser 425
London Evening Post 420, 424, 425, 810
London Gazette 417, 419-20, 429-30, 435
 distribution 415, 468, 470
 format and layout 417-18, 421
 statutory function 67, 423-4, 430, 476-7
 London Institution 692
London Journal 485
London Journal of Arts 829
London Literary Gazette 568
London Magazine 237, 428, 491-2, 506
 catalogues 738, 850
 nature of journal and authors 491-2, 506, 657-8, 681-2
 reviews 111, 499
London Mercury 481
London Pharmacopoeia 567
London Post 665
London Price Current on the Royal Exchange 458
London Review of English and Foreign Literature 496-7, 636, 639, 640, 644
London Spy 480
London Stage 650
 Londonderry 381, 406
 Long Primer body (height of type) 173
 Longitude, Board of 727
 Longman, Charles 211
 Longman, George 211
 Longman, Thomas I 89, 397-8, 400, 546, 647, 809, 810
 apprenticeship 397, 401
 copyrights 32, 397-8
 finance 397, 401-2
 premises 32, 300, 302, 397, 401-2
 royal privileges 402, 404
 Longman, Thomas II 92, 397, 398-9, 400, 404, 405
 American business 403-4
 in group of leading booksellers 25, 398
 Longman, Thomas Norton (Thomas III) 211, 404, 408-10, 411
 and authors 408-9, 410
 as bookseller and publisher 406
 and Constable 364, 405, 407-8
 and copyright 94, 107, 215, 410-11, 412
 domestic trade 406
 partnerships 397, 408-10
 and postal system 412
 publications 406, 412; Murray's *English grammar* 214, 215, 404; periodicals 364, 405
 retail price maintenance 411
 Longman, Thomas IV 401
 Longman and Broderip (music dealers) 758
 Longman and Co. 397-412
 advertising 113, 720
 archives 854
 antiquarian trade 402, 719
 as booksellers or publishers 124, 326, 403, 406
 catalogues 108, 857
 copyright and cartels 397-400, 410-11
 country estates 308
 domestic trade 403
 export trade 93, 376-7, 378, 380, 403
 finances 30-1, 93, 94, 412, 680
 fires 401
 and Murrays 401
 paper supplies 211, 213-14, 403
 partners 408-10
 premises 32, 300, 302, 306, 397, 401-2, 406
 printing 402, 403
 production costs 103-4, 213-14, 215-16
 publications: cheap series 832; children's and educational 404, 406, 412, 748, Pl. 12.17; new books 407, 672; newspapers and periodicals 405, 412; novels 403, 412, 672, 674, 680; reference works 399-400, 412, 832; religious 400; scientific 399, 818; theatrical 404-5

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Longman and Co. (cont.)
 research resources 401, 854
 and Rivingtons 401
 and Spottiswoodes 403
 and Strahan 403
see also individual family members above and
 Rees, Owen
- Longman and Lukey 758-9
- lotteries
 advertising in provincial press 467, 475
 ephemera 67, 80, 81, 196, 235
- Lowman, Moses 810
- Lowndes, Charles 76
- Lowndes, Thomas 108, 303, 643, 664-5
 publications 665, 680; drama 245, 654, 708
- Lowndes and Hobb[el]s 76
- Lowth, Robert 612, 624, 684
- Lowth, William 588
- Lowther, William, Lord Lowther 455
- Loyal Reformers' Gazette*, Glasgow 361
- Lucan 241
- Luchtmans of Leiden 514 n6, 527
- Luckombe, Philip 169
- Ludford box 747-8
- Lumsden, James, of Glasgow 745
- Lutterworth 787, 856
- luxury editions 99-100, 116, 677, 682, 701
 exports 557, 571
 luxury products, books as 86, 98, 115, 661
- lye 179, 182-3
- Lye, Thomas 614
- Lyell, Charles 830-1
- Lyons 358, 525
- Lysias 692
- Lysons, Daniel 402
- Lyttelton, 1st Baron (George Lyttelton) 157, 490, 567
- McCalman, Iain 846
- Macaulay, Catharine 125
- Macaulay, Thomas Babington 127
- Macaulay, Zachary 599
- McCreery (Liverpool printers) 265
- MacDermot, Martin 816-17
- McEuen, James 353
- Macfarquhar, Colin 356, 358
- McNamara, Morgan 794 n16
- machinery *see* mechanization
- Mackenzie, H., of Edinburgh 791
- Mackenzie, Murdoch the Elder 777
- Mackie, Charles 353, 518-19
- Mackintosh, Sir James 569
- Macklin, Thomas 238, 246, 264-5
- Maclean and Greenway of Bombay 570
- Madeley, G. E. Pl. 2.7
- Madras
 charity school 565
 lending libraries 562-3, 564, 570
 missions 560, 565, 625
 printing presses 560, 565, 625
- Magazine of Magazines* 492, 657
- Magazine of natural history* 830
- magazines *see under* periodicals
- Magna Britannia et Hibernia* (part-work) 770
- Magnay, Christopher 203
- magnetism, terrestrial 765
- Mahon, Matthew Neary 378
- Maidstone 21-2, 473
- Maidstone Journal* 473
- Main, Robert, of Dublin 665
- Maioli, Thomasso 720
- Maittaire, Michael 253
- Major, Thomas 238
- Mallet, David 389, 395-6, 659
- Malone, Edmond 56, 669, 696-8, 715
- malt books 222, 228
- Malta 625
- Malynes, Gerald de 463
- Man, Henry 636
- Manchester 27, 75-3, 187, 732-3, 836
 booksellers, printers and publishers 14, 95, 265, 336-9, 348
 Literary and Philosophical Society 829
 newspapers 348; *see also individual titles*
 population 5, 54, 88
 Typographical Society 446
- Manchester and Salford Advertiser* 446-7
- Manchester Guardian* 446
- Manchester Mercury* 468-70, 469 n14, 472-3
- Mandeville, Bernard 708-9
- Manley, Delarivier 152, 156
- manners 417, 500, 616-17, 739
- Mansfield, 1st Earl of (William Murray) 121-2, 758, 803-4
- Manship, Samuel 807
- manuals
 printing 163, 165, 168-9, 183, 186, 195
 'very useful', for children 739-40
- manuscript culture 2 n4, 67, 417-18, 670, 793-4
 documents multiplied by lithography 81
- music 754, 755, 757
 persistence 64, 655
 poetry 655, 657-8, 670
 transition to print 132, 248, 250
- Manutius, Aldus 684, 691, 698
- Manutius, Paulus 685

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Manx language 612, 618, 619, 628, 629
 Maori language 625
 maps and atlases 762–80
 armed forces and 765; *see also* Admiralty;
 Ordnance Survey
 battle plans 764
 book illustrations 764
 copyrights 762, 769, 774
 county atlases 769–72
 county maps 763–4, 766–9, 779
 exploration and 762, 764
 finance 762
 foreign 762, 764–6
 forms of publication 764
 games, cards and puzzles 746, 764
 geological 765
 Gentleman's Magazine fold-outs 489
 government and 765, 774; *see also* Admiralty;
 Ordnance Survey
 handkerchiefs printed with 764
 itineraries 772–3
 London map-sellers 309
 maps sold singly 770, 771
 Post Office and 774
 practitioners 762, 763–4
 printing technology 185, 764, 772, 780
 railways added to plates 775, 780
 reduced size versions 767–8
 reuse of plates 763, 772, 775, 780
 roads 770, 771, 772–5
 and scientific discoveries 765
 subscription publishing 762, 768, 779
 surveying 762, 763–4, 765, 766–9, 779
 of terrestrial magnetism 765
 and trade 762, 764
 urban 766, 767
 and warfare 762, 764, 765
 see also hydrographic atlases and charts *and*
 under America; India; Ireland; London;
 Scotland; Wales
 marbling 277
 papers 274, 279, 281, 283, 286, Pls. 12.5, 12.18
 Marchant, John 742
 Marchmont, 2nd Earl of (Alexander
 Campbell) 652
 marginal notes 250
 marine lists 449, 450, 459
 combined with exchange rate and stock
 exchange current 450, 460–1
 see also *Lloyd's List*
 Marishall, Jean 157, 158–9
 Marivaux, Pierre Carlet de Chamblain de 259
 market research 414
 market towns 344–7
 marketing 108–15
 illustrations, separately from books
 232–3
 Lane's aggressive 672
 popular print 86–7
 presentational strategies 86–7, 90–1
 of scholarly editions 693, 696
 specific audiences targeted 85, 90, 245, 660
 window displays 300
 see also advertising
 marketplace, literary 140–1, 666
 Markland, Jeremiah 692
 Marks (satirical publisher) 846
 Marmaduke, James 583
 Marmontel, Jean François 244, 664
 Marret family 519
 marriage registers 8–9, 10–11
 Marsh, John 754, 756
 Marshall, John 509, 744–5, 746
 Marshall, Thomas 581, 686
 Marshall family (chapbook publishers) 294
 Martin, Benjamin 823
 Martin, Gilbert, of Edinburgh 263, 654
 Martin, Henri-Jean 248
 Martin, John 240
 Martin, William 264
 Martin family of Edinburgh 668
 Martineau, Harriet 844
 Marvell, Andrew 136
 Mary II, queen of Great Britain 585
 Mason, William 596, 599
 mass readership
 and commodification of literature 91,
 510–11, 671, 673–4
 periodicals 499, 510–11, 512
 religious groups' exploitation 509
 Massinger, Philip 676
 Masters *see* Day and Masters
 mathematics 778, 818, 819–20, 831, 833
 see also instrument makers (mathematical and
 scientific)
 Mather, Cotton 749
 Mathews, Eliza Kirkham 157
 Mathison, P., of Calcutta 569
 matrices and matrix-making 170, 171–2, 197
 Matthewman (bookbinder) 275
 Maturin, Charles 380
 Maty, Matthew 528
 Maurice, D. S. 265
 Maurist community 686
 Mavor, William 194
 Maxwell, Alexander 804–5

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- Mazemore, John 221, 225
 Mead, Richard 713
 Meadows, William 295
 measure 176
Mechanic's Magazine 247, 501, 830
 mechanics' institutes 683, 827-8, 831-2
 mechanization 827
 and industrial relations 196, 446
 see also printing machines and under
 bookbinding; compositors and
 composition; newspapers, London;
 paper (MANUFACTURE); type
Medical Observations and Inquiries 830
 medical works 238, 353, 536, 557, 818-19
 bibliometric analysis 46, 47
 Latin and English-language 353, 524
 periodicals 819, 830
 popularizing 819, 821
 medicine sellers running circulating libraries 673
 Medina, John Baptist 241
 Meeke, Mary 156
 Meere, Cassandra 175 n51
 Meerut 564
 Meighan, Thomas (the elder) 583
 Meighan, Thomas (the younger) 583
 Mein, Charles 252
 Melksham weavers' riots 440
Memoirs for the Ingenious 481
Memoirs of Literature 481, 633
 Mendelssohn, Felix 751
 Meninski, Mesgnien 562-3
Mercurie scandale 482
 mercuries 148, 151, 422-3
Mercurius Eruditorum 480-1, 482, 486
Mercurius Infernus 482
Mercurius Librarius 482
Mercurius Musicus 482
Mercurius Reformatus 480, 481-2
 Meredith, Luke Pl. 12.10
 Merit, C. 776
Merlin 480
 'Merlin the Second' 492
Merry Mercury 486
 Mesplet, Fleury, of Montreal 549-50
 Metcalfe, Thomas 583
 Methodism 9, 32, 262, 580, 583-4, 617
 Book Room 583-4
 distribution of religious literature 623-4, 625
 doctrines 590
 hymn books 597
 religious magazines 240-1, 599; *see also*
 Arminian Magazine
 see also Wesley, John
 Methodist Magazine 240-1
 see also Arminian Magazine
 Methodist Tract Society 584
 mezzotints 70, 186, 236, 240, 243, 244
 Michaelis, Johann David 684
 Micklewright, Charles 224
 microscopy 821-3
 Middelburg 448
 middle class 88
 education 737, 739-40
 and increasing demand for print 86, 100-1,
 102, 416, 418
 music purchases 752
 newspaper readership 414, 416, 417, 418
 periodicals and 484, 501, 503-4, 507, 512
 Scottish 7-8
 social aspirations 89, 332-3, 387-8, 739
 and stamp duty 433
 Middlesex, maps of 766
Midwife: or, Old Woman's Magazine 493
 Midwinter, Daniel 738
 Milbrooke, Hants Pl. 2.6
 militia, religious books distributed to 624-5
 Mill, John (scholar) 687, 688, 690
 Millar, Andrew 228, 389, 815-16, 855-6
 in consortia 356-7, 400
 and Fielding 92, 661-2
 litigation over reprinting 354, 703; *Millar v.*
 Taylor 122, 803-4
 premises 294, 307
 profits 661; and views on 61, 700
 publications 650, 665, 764, 815-16; scientific
 818, 820
 millenarianism 839
 Miller, Edwin 133
 Miller, George 100
 Miller, John (Johann Sebastian Müller) 236, 242
 Milliken, Richard 377-8, 380
 Milne, Thomas 766, 767, 768
 Milton, John
 and author's status 133-4, 136, 137
 Baskerville and 701
 Lives of 135 n10
 Newton's edition 244 n49
 Paradise lost 137, 567, 695
 Poems on several occasions 695
 reprinting on Continent 538, 539
 scholarly editing 695
 Tonsons and 659, 700, 701
 translations 532-3
 Minerva Library 671, 672, 673
 Minerva Press 572, 672-4
Mirror of Literature (periodical, 1821) 501, 510-11

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- Mirror of Literature, Amusement, and Instruction*
(periodical, 1822) 831
- Mirrou* (periodical, 1719) 486
- Miscellaneous letters* 481
- miscellanies
periodicals 480, 487–8, 490, 828; *see also*
Mirror of Literature
poetic 657–8
- Miscellanies Over Claret* 480
- ‘missing’ notices 78
- missions, overseas 560, 565, 619, 625–6
- Mississippi company, Paris 43
- Mist, Nathaniel 421, 422
- Mitchell, John 764, 765
- Mitchells (newspaper and advertising
agency) 478
- Mitford, Jack 846
- Moderator* 480, 486
- Modern History* 481
- Modern Reports* (law reports) 795
- modern traveller, The* (anthology) 783
- Moetjens, Jacob (or James) 519
- Moll, Herman 763, 770, 771
- Momoro, A. F. 167
- Monckton-Milnes, Richard 747
- Moncrieff, Richard, of Dublin 665
- money *see* finance
- money-back guarantees 114
- Monk, James Henry 692
- Monk, John, of Chester 472
- monopolies 85–6, 103, 106–8
Book of Common Prayer 581
business newspapers 449, 456, 457, 459
see also almanacs (monopoly); Bible
(privileged printers); cartels,
booksellers; Licensing Acts; King’s
Printer; King’s Printer for Scotland;
King’s Printer/Printer-General in
Ireland; patents (royal letters patent);
psalters (privileged printers); Stationers’
Company (monopolies)
- Monro, William 353
- Montagu, Elizabeth 156, 157, 244
- Montagu, Lady Mary Wortley 152, 154, 538,
687, 782
- Montesquieu, Charles de Secondat, Baron de
789–90
- Montgomery, James 598
- Monthly and Critical Review* 496
- Monthly Catalogue* 520, 588–9, 591–2
- Monthly Magazine* 158, 442
- Monthly Mercury* 854–5
- Monthly Miscellany* 488
- Monthly Miscellany; or, Gentleman and Lady’s
Compleat Magazine* 493
- Monthly Repository of Theology and General
Literature* 599
- Monthly Review* 485, 495, 496, 500, 504
aims and functions 142, 442, 485, 497, 631,
632–3, 638, 644–5
catalogue items 97, 634–5, 636
circulation 442, 505, 636, 637
Elphinston’s criticism 632
Griffiths’s ‘Advertisement’ 442, 631,
632–3, 638
obtaining books for review 644
ownership 441, 496, 643
politics 641
on presentational strategies 87, 442, 645
reviewers 638, 639, 640
reviews cited 497, 646, 647
Smollett and 637, 638–9
success 636, 637
on travel writing 783 n7, 785
- Montreal 549–50
- ‘Moore, A.’ (sham imprint of Francklin)
392–3, 394
- Moore, Edward 136, 390, 487
- Moore, Edwin, of Cambridge Pl. 12.9
- Moore, Dr Francis *see* *Old Moore; Vox stellarum*
- Moore, John Hamilton 778
- Moore, Thomas (bookseller) 304
- Moore, Thomas (poet) 408, 534, 541, 542
- moral reform movement 592, 617, 621,
625, 629
- Morden, Robert 763, 769–70
- More, Hannah 158, 783, 843–4
Cheap Repository Tracts 19, 584, 625, 843–4
- More, Henry 616
- Morgan, James 224–5
- Morgan, Sydney, Lady Morgan 157–8, 380
- Morgan, William 773
- Morgan’s Bible (Welsh) 612
- Morison family of Perth 359
- Morning Chronicle* 123, 430, 432
- Morning Chronicle and London Advertiser* 405
- Morning Post* 112, 431
- Morning Post and Star* 113
- morphology of book 248
see also typography and layout
- Morris, Lewis 777
- Morse, Francis 209, 210
- Morse, Jedidiah 787
- mortality rates 4
- Mortier, David 519
- Mortimer, John Hamilton 244, 245

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Mortlock, Henry 296
Morton, Thomas 404-5
Mosman, John 353
Motte, Andrew 819-20
Motte, Benjamin I 389
Motte, Benjamin II 388, 819-20
Motteux, Peter 480, 487, 740
Mottley, John 394
mould, typesetter's 172, 173, 197
Mount and Davidson 776
Mount family 330, 763, 776, 777
Moxon, Edward 410
Moxon, Joseph 249 n2
 Mechanick exercises 163, 164, 168, 439; on
 composers' work 177, 178; on presses
 163, 180-1, 251; on printing houses
 166-7; on type founding 170, 171
Moyes, James 188-9, Pls. 7.4, 7.5
Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 758
Mudie, Charles Edward 673
Mudie, George 365
Müller, Johann, of Leiden 185
Müller, Johann Sebastian (John Miller) 236, 242
Mulready, William 745
multiple-volume works 61, 105, 391, 709
 three-decker 412, 679, 681
 see also drama (collections, multi-volume);
 poetry (reprints)
Murphy, Arthur 187
Murray, Hugh 671
Murray, John I 107, 401-2, 706
 connections 95, 107; Creech 95, 706; Irish
 371, 702; Strahan 403, 405
 finance 32, 103, 401-2
 newspapers and periodicals 405, 643; *see also*
 English Review
 premises 32, 303, 402
Murray, John II 94, 407, 409, 411
 and authors 408; Austen 113, 680; Byron 308,
 408, 677
 as bookseller and publisher 406, 407
 connections 95, 378, 403, 408
 and copyright 411
 Family Library 102, 365, 411, 832
 finance 405-6
 newspapers and periodicals 361, 405-6; *see*
 also Quarterly Review
 premises 297-8, 307
 pricing 411-12
Murray, John (firm)
 archive 856
 catalogues 113, 857
 finance 32, 94, 103, 401-2, 405-6
 guidebooks 781-2
 Indian trade 403
 Irish connections 371, 378, 702
 and Longmans 401
 newspapers and periodicals 361, 405-6, 643;
 see also English Review; Quarterly Review
 publishing/retailing balance 124, 406, 407
 scientific and medical books 818-19, 830-1
 Scottish connections 95, 357, 364, 365, 408, 706
 and Strahan 403, 405
 see also Murray, John I and II
Murray, Lindley 214, 215, 404, 748
Murray, William (Aberdeen bookseller) 358-9
Murray, William (lawyer) *see* Mansfield,
 1st Earl of
Muses Mercury 488
Musgrave, Samuel 692, 693
music 750-3
 advertising 756-7
 books about 760
 collections 753, 754-5, 756
 copyright 758-9
 covers, sheet-music 81-2
 customers 751-6
 engraving 241, 759, 760
 expense 751
 format 750
 instrument makers and dealers 758
 international distribution 568, 750
 libraries 755, 759
 manuscript transmission 754, 755, 757
 patronage 753
 periodicals 494, 760
 printing 81-2, 172, 349, 350, 759-60
 research resources 309, 757
 sacred 752, 753, 756, 760
 scholarly editing 760
 shops 755-6, 757-8
 societies and clubs 755, 756
 subscription publishing 754, 756-7
Musical Magazine 114, 115, 372
Musset, Alfred de 534
Mylne, Robert 168, Pls. 7.2, 7.3

Nantes, Edict of 519
Napier, David 192
Napoleonic wars *see* France (wars against
 Britain)
Nares, Robert 644
Nary, Cornelius 612
national identity 137, 667, 671, 674, 675, 698,
 789-90
 and canon formation 137, 668, 709

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- and classical literature 137, 698
 Irish 382
 national tale genre 159
 natural history 231, 236, 509, 830
Nautical Almanack 727
 Navigation Acts 15 n101
 navigation textbooks 778
 Navy and Army Bible Society 626
 Nay-Peer printing machine 192
 Neaulme, Jean 520
 Neckinger Mill 205
 Neesom, Charles 837
 Negus, Samuel 310
 Neilson, Samuel and John, of Quebec 549
 Nelson, Robert 580-1, 615 n9
 Nesbit, Charlton 193
 Net Book Agreement 126
 Netherclift, Joseph 82
 Netherlands
 antiquarian book trade 529
 contacts with foreign booksellers: British
 358, 514; continental 526-7
 classical authors 513-14, 522
 emigrant booksellers in Britain 514,
 519-20
 English learned books printed in 525, 822
 engravers 238
 exports to Britain: boards 275; books 513-19,
 522, 537, 605, 755; paper 200, 201-2,
 251-2
 import of English books 524, 526-7
 printing 169 n25, 181, 252-3, 258
 reprint trade 513, 516-19, 537, 653-4, 701,
 704; *see also* Johnson, Thomas
 translation work 531, 533, 596, 785
 travel writing 785
 type founding 252, 258
 typography and layout 252-3, 258
 van Effen as cultural intermediary 532
 wars against Britain 514
New Annual Register 192
New English theatre (Lowndes) 245,
 654, 708
New London Review 635, 642
New Monthly Magazine 499, 506, 681-2
New Universal Magazine 493
 New Year publications 109, 686-7,
 Pl. 12.19
 New York 358, 541, 542, 552, 556
 printers and booksellers 544, 552, 556,
 558-9, 571; *see also* Bradford, William
New York Mercantile Advertiser 445
 Newbery, Elizabeth 745, 747, Pl. 12.18
 Newbery, Francis 308, 403, 774
 advertising 109, 110, 111
 and Carnan 286-7, 733
 children's books 101, 109, 746
 Newbery, John 403
 advertising 110, 111
 children's books 101, 738, 740-1, 742, 745,
 748; American reprints 555; bindings
 279, 287; Hone's parody 841; on science
 743, 826; *see also* *Lilliputian Magazine*
 newspaper business 20, 471 n21
 Newbery family 114, 287
 see also *individual family members above*
Newcastle Advertiser 443
Newcastle Chronicle 443
Newcastle Courant 436, 439, 443, 446-7
 Newcastle-upon-Tyne 5, 27, 79, 272, 362,
 732-3
 newspapers 348, 436, 437, 439, 440, 443,
 446-7
 printers and booksellers 14, 73, 95, 265,
 336-9, 348, 583
 Newcombe, Thomas 601
 Newfoundland; Cook's survey 765, 777
Newgate Calendar 424
 Newman, A. K. 152 n23, 671
 Newman, Henry 565, 566
 Newman, William 78
 Newmarket; Weatherby's coffee house 21
Newmarket; or, an essay on the turf 647
 Newry 358, 372
 newsagents, provincial 18, 19-20, 350, 438-9,
 445, 471
 newsboys 439
 newsletters, manuscript 417-18
 newspapers, foreign
 continental 17, 420, 434-5, 443, 445
 see also *under* America; India; Ireland
 newspapers, London 413-33, 666
 advertisements 112-14, 213, 414, 418, 483;
 for books 109-10, 111, 112-14, 298,
 413-14, 425, 674, 731; charges 113, 432,
 443; of music 756-7; of subscription
 publications 235; taxation 113, 129-30,
 425; *Times* free supplement 432
 bi-weekly 420
 and business news 416, 430; *see also* *business*
 newspapers
 cartels 420-1, 424-6, 426-7, 429, 430-1, 484
 censorship 416
 chains 441
 cheap 421-2, 423, 426-7; *see also* *unstamped*
 below

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- newspapers, London (cont.)
 chronological development: (1720) 419-33;
 (1775), 419-33; (1830) 419-33
 circulation 112, 422, 427
 collection, Charles Burney's 479
 commercial and financial *see* business
 newspapers
 and consumer demand 116, 414
 correspondence 418
 costs of publishing 384, 432
 daily 420, 422, 424, 425, 428,
 429, 430
 distribution 15-18, 19-20, 93, 415, 418,
 422-3, 427-8, 430; and publication
 times 17, 418; Taylor and Co. and
 468-71; *see also* franking
 evening 17, 420, 429, 430
 finance 414, 426, 432
 first printed 86, 417-18
 Fleet Street associated with 402
 format and layout 417-18, 427, 430-2
 in India 561, 568-9
 Irish readership 371-2
 legal action against 417, 426
 numbers 422, 425, 429-30
 ownership 112-13, 405-6, 430-1; *see also*
 cartels *above*
 paper supplies 213, 384, 431
 parliamentary reports 429, 805
 periodicals as distinct from 479
 and politics 310, 417, 426, 429, 432
 population growth and 413, 427, 430
 printers and 413-14, 421-2, 426
 Printing Act and 423-4
 printing technology 176, 427, 446;
 mechanization 72, 193, 198-9, 413,
 431-2, 446; at *The Times* 72, 164, 192,
 193, 431-2, 446
 professional editors 429, 431
 profits 425, 426, 432
 provincial newspapers and 262, 435, 440,
 443, 445
 provincial readership 17, 423, 430, 434-5,
 438-9, 444, 757
 public houses and 414, 423
 and public sphere 119
 readership 414, 415-16, 417, 418, 447;
 numbers per copy 416, 423
 rivalries and shared content 426
 social class of readership 414, 415-16, 417,
 418, 447
 social role 418-19
 specialization of content 430
 stamp duty 112, 129-30, 420-1, 426-7,
 432-3; loophole 423, 437
 Sunday 430, 443
 translated foreign material 415, 420
 tri-weekly 415, 418, 420, 421-2, 424, 425,
 429; distribution 418, 428
 types developed for 266
 unstamped 420-2, 423, 426-7, 447; radical 433
 'useful knowledge' papers 433
 weekly 422, 423, 424, 425, 429-30
 working class and 130, 447
see also business newspapers *and under* coffee
 houses
 newspapers, provincial 434-47
 advertising 435, 467, 475; of books 114,
 435-6, 439, 440, 441-2, 443, 444-5, 471,
 474-5, 802; of distribution services
 468-70, 472-3; income from 444;
 London agents 467, 473-5; of music
 756-7; by proprietors 436, 441-2; of
 provincial publications 403, 436, 441-2
 agents: local 471; in London 439, 445-6, 467;
 William Tayler 470-2, 473-5
 and business information 440, 455
 censorship 440, 441
 chronological development: (1720) 437-47;
 (1775) 437-47; (1830) 437-47
 circulation 446-7
 daily 443
 distribution 420, 438-9, 440, 445-6
 finance 444-5
 foreign news 443, 445
 inception 262, 298, 418, 434
 layout and formats 435, 437
 local news 435, 440, 443-4
 and London press 262, 435, 440, 443, 445
 news-gathering 440, 445
 numbers 437, 441, 444
 and politics 436-7, 443-4, 447
 and printing technology 446
 proprietors 72, 95, 348, 350, 418,
 437-8, 441
 readership per copy 440-1, 444
 and reform movement 447
 reviews in 442
 serialization of books 439-40
 social role 444
 and stamp duty 437, 447
 timing of publication 420, 440
 unstamped 447
see also individual titles and under individual
towns
 Newton, Isaac 536, 819-20, 826, 849

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Newton, John 582, 596, 597, 599
 Newton, Nelson Norman (*or* Norman Nelson) 477
 Newton, Raymond D'Arcy 477-8
 Newton, Thomas 135 n10, 244 n49, 476-8
 New-Year Books 109, 686-7, Pl. 12.19
 Nicholl, John 592
 Nichols family 31, 726, 854
 see also Dawks-Bowyer-Nichols notebook
 Nicholson, William 188, 829
 Nicol, George 264, 714, 715-16
 Nicol, William 715-16, 717
 Nicolai, Friedrich 539
 Nightingale, Florence 747
Nineteenth-Century Short-Title Catalogue (NSTC)
 40, 849-50
 nobility *see* aristocracy
 Noble, John and Francis 104, 108, 110, 111, 665
 and Jean Marishall 157, 158-9
 premises 297, 307
 Nonpareil (body of type) 173
 Nonsense Club 490, 493
 Noon, John 809-10
 Norfolk, Donald and Milne's map of 767, 768
Norfolk Chronicle 446
 Norie, John 778
 Norman, A. 470
 Norris, Christopher 300
 Norris, Thomas 294, 738
 North, John 719
 North, Roger 296
North British Mail 443
 North of England
 bibliometric analysis 53, 55
 chapbooks 362
 import of books: from Ireland 42; from
 Scotland 6, 8, 14, 354, 355, 362
 industrialization 262
 radicalism 836
 textile printing machines 187-8, 198-9
 urbanization 55
 Wharton trust's work 614-15
 see also individual towns
 Northampton 10-11, 19, 586
Northampton Free Press 447
Northampton Herald 447
Northampton Mercury 447, 756-7
northern circuit, A (anon.) 794
 Northumberland, 3rd Duke of (Hugh Percy) 188
 Norwegian, novels translated into 533
 Norwich 5, 15 n100, 27
 book trades 234, 336-9
 newspapers 434, 436, 437-8
Norwich Gazette 437-8
Norwich Post 434, 437-8
Notes and Queries 855
 notices, public 78-9
 Nottingham 79, 336-9, 344-7, 447
 Nourse, John 307, 514, 527, 818
 Nourse, T. 399
 Nova Scotia 549, 550
Novelist's Magazine 109-10, 428-9, 665 n105, 668
 Novello publishing house 751
 novels 86, 660-5, 671-81
 anonymity or naming of authors 147, 663
 authors' popularity 664
 Barbauld and reevaluation 674-5
 bibliometric analysis 48
 chapbook versions 101
 in circulating libraries 664-5, 671-2, 787-8
 and commodification of literature 661, 671
 continental reading of English 527, 529-30;
 in translation 533-4
 critical debate over 672, 674-7
 formats 58, 116, 661, 683; *see also* three-
 decker *below*
 illustrated editions 245, 660
 in India 567-8, 571, 572
 London publishers 672-3
 major publishers 297, 665, 672-3
 marketing 672
 masculine tradition 664, 676
 and national identity 674
 'novel' and 'novelist', use of 675
 popular 105, 538, 572, 665, 672-4
 pricing 661, 679, 681
 profitability 126, 649, 680-1
 provincial publication 51
 rate of output 663, 672, 679-80
 respectability and textual authority 671, 672,
 674-7, 763
 social, and demise of radical free press 837,
 847-8
 as social record 672
 three-decker 412, 679, 681
 women and 664; authors 147, 158-9, 664,
 672, 674, 675; readers 664, 672, 674
 see also individual authors and under Ireland;
 serial publication
NSTC (Nineteenth-Century Short-Title Catalogue)
 40, 849-50
 numeration of chapter or section 250
 Nürnberg 542
 Nutt, Elizabeth 150 n12, 295
 Nutt, R. Pl. 12.2
 Nuttall, Fisher and Dixon 20, 31

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- obituaries *see* death notices and obituaries
 obscenity laws 127–8
Observer 481
 OCLC Online Union Catalog (*WorldCat*) 849
 Ogborne, Mary 243
 Ogilby, John
 classical editions 249, 253
 maps and itineraries 766, 771, 772, 773
 O’Keefe, John 404–5
 Old Bailey Sessions House; *Proceedings* 420, 423–4, 430
Old England; or, the Constitutional Journal 488
Old Moore (almanac) 724, 727, 732, 735
 Oldham, John 134, 135, 136
 Oldmixon, John 488
 Oliver, John 618 n30
 Oliver and Boyd of Edinburgh 364, 365, 377
 Olyff, Thomas 796
 one-sheet formats 56, 59
 Ongar 745
 Onslow, Sir Arthur 228
 opera libretti 755
 oral culture 655, 670
 Ordnance Survey 768, 769, 774–5, 779–80, 784
 orient 561, 574, 675
 see also Arabic language; India
Original London Post 422, 665
 originality, literary 134, 670
 Orkney Islands 777
 Orlando Project 155 n32
 Orme, Cosmo 409
 Orme, Edward 239
 Orme, William 590
 ornament, typographical 78, 184–5, 230, 252
 orthography, French-influenced 248, 251
 Osborn(e), John 302, 304, 402
 and Thomas Longman I 397, 399, 401, 402
 Osborn(e), Mary (later Longman) 397
 Osborne, Thomas 31, 107–8, 279, 551, 712
Ossian 533, 542, 567
 Ostervald, Jean Frédéric 617
 O’Sullivan, James Bartholomew 209–10
 Oswald, J. 593
 Oughton, Thomas 792, 802
 out of print books 398
 over or under running 178–9, 224
 Overton, Henry 233, 770, 771
 Overton, John 770
 Overton family 235, 763
 see also Overton, Henry *and* John
 Ovid 241
 Owen, Henry 585, 587, 589
 Owen, John (1616–83, nonconformist) 596
 Owen, John (1766–1822, missionary society administrator) 783 n7
 Owen, John (Oxford bookseller) 514 n5
 ownership marks in children’s books 747–8
 Oxford 10–11, 15 n100, 445
 bookbinding 274, Pl. 12.5
 booksellers and printers 336–9, 441–2, 514 n5, 514, 517
 UNIVERSITY 10
 Bodleian Library 715
 Christ Church music library 755
 Johnson’s letter to Vice-Chancellor 262
 scholarship 685–7, 792, 797
 Sheldonian Theatre 686–7
 Worcester College, George Clarke’s library 241
 UNIVERSITY PRESS 565, 581, 687, 690, 803
 almanacs 77, 733–4
 archives 853–4
 bibles 189, 581, 601, 602, 604, 607–9; stereotyped 610, 627; Vinegar 607, 608, 609
 Blackstone’s reforms 802
 Book of Common Prayer 581
 buildings 166; Clarendon 166, 797; Sheldonian Theatre 686–7; Walton Street 189
 compositors’ work 175 n51, 175, 176
 copperplate printing 185
 distribution 305
 Fell and 248–9, 685–6, 687
 Laud and 685–6
 layout and typography 248–9
 paper-quality marks 609
 printers 602, 607–8; *see also* Baskett, John
 Shakespeare 259, 695
 stereotyping 198, 610, 627
 types: Caslon 174 n48; Fell 249, 259, 686, 687, Pl. 11.2
 wood-engraving 183
 Oxford, earls of *see* Harley, Edward; Harley, Robert
 Oxfordshire, maps of 766, 767
 Pacific, South 777, 784
 packaging, printed 75, 347
 see also boxes; wrappers
 Page family (cartographic publishers) 763, 776, 777
 page-cord 178

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- page-folios 250
- Paine, Thomas 129, 538, 836, 839, 843, 845
The age of reason, 840
The rights of man 129, 834-5, 837-8
- Paisley 362
- Palgrave Academy 743
- Palmer, John 16
- Palmer, Samuel 166, 618
- Pamelius; edition of Cyprian 685
- pamphlets 59, 474, 483, 839
 Cobbett uses form for *Political Register* 840
 cost of production: 384
 Irish 381-2
 sellers 90, 148, 149, 151, 234-5, 422-3
 stamp duties 129-30
 voluntary societies' distribution 620,
 621, 623
 wars 508, 667
 Wesley's for Methodist Societies 583
- Panckoucke, Charles-Joseph, of Paris 531
- Panizzi, Anthony 720
- paper
 Cobb 279
 costs 102, 103, 200-1, 213-17, 384, 677, 831;
 proportion of production costs 103-4,
 214-15; variation with grade 214
 decorated 274
 edges 182, 282-3, 285, Pl. 12.13
 embossed 274, 283
 gilt 279, 283
 hot-pressing 187, 195-6, 260, 265, 691
 imports from Continent 43, 200, 201-2,
 251-2, 274, 279
 India supplied from Britain 566
 marbled 279, 283, Pls. 12.5, 12.18
 payment for 29
 qualities 214, 384, 609, 724-5; for bibles 609,
 610; marks 609
 sheet size 58, 201, 251, 649
 taxation 112, 129, 202, 204, 213, 667;
 exemptions 202; on imports 202, 248,
 252; in Ireland 371; reform 207,
 216-17
 transport 15 n100, 15
 wartime shortage of rags and 204-5, 676,
 677, 831
 waste, printed 274
 watermarks 203
 windows in printing house made from 167
 wove 187, 203, 239, 262, 265; Baskerville and
 196, 203, 690-1; and wood-engraving
 184, 193
 writing, for endleaves 274
- MANUFACTURE 200-16
 bleaching 204-6, 627
 in France 200, 203, 207
 French wars affect 203-4
 growth of British 201-2, 704
 Huguenot refugees and 251-2
 investors 202-3
 in Ireland 202, 262
 in Kent 15 n100, 251-2
 mechanization 87, 90, 164, 188, 200, 204, 265;
 cylinder machine 211-12; Fourdrinier
 machines 90, 200-1, 206-11, 211-13,
 265; Koops's failed project 205-6
 raw materials 205-6; *see also* rags
 research resources 853
 rural location of mills 202
 in Scotland 7, 8, 202, 352, 357
 steam drying 627
 Whatman *see* Whatman, James I and II
see also under Bowyer Press; newspapers;
 London
- papier maché stereotyping moulds 185
- Papillon, J.-M. 183, 191
- Paramore, John 624
- paraphrase, biblical 588, 612
- Paris 43, 88, 531, 537
 book trade contacts with Britain 262, 358,
 521, 525, 531-2
Bibliotheca Parisiana sale 266, 718
 printing practice 165, 170
 prints 237-8
 reprint trade 538, 541-2
see also Imprimerie Royale
- Parker, George 422
- Parker, Henry 771
- Parker, Peter 602
- Parker, Richard 202 n5
- Parker, Samuel 605
- Parliament 88, 483
 franking privileges 16-17, 18, 427-8
 House of Lords hears legal appeals 791; *see*
also copyright (LEGAL RULINGS;
Donaldson v. Becket)
 and Irish reprint trade 369-70, 374-6
Journals 805
 and millboard manufacture 275
 newspaper reports 429, 805
 and papermaking 205, 216-17
 and patents 208-9
 petition over Dutch imports 513
 printing 228, 794, 805-6; Acts 250, 602;
Statutes of the realm 794, 795; *see also*
under Bowyer Press

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Parliament (cont.)
 Select Committees 795; on copyright 215, 410-11, 412; on postage 376
Votes and proceedings of House of Commons 218, 372, 468, 470, 472, 568, 805
 and Wilkes affair 128
 ACTS AND BILLS
Act for the English order, habit and language (28 Henry VIII c. 15) 367
 'Black Acts' (1819) 433, 835
 Blasphemy Act (1698) 127
 Booksellers' Relief Bill (1774) 12 n82, 703-4
 on burial in wool 75
 and distribution of newspapers (1825) 430
 Engraving Copyright Act (1735) 758
 Importation Act (12 George II c. 36, 1739) 283-4, 369, 702
 Libel Act (1792) 129
 on licensing of chapmen (1696-7) 18
 Navigation Acts 15 n101
 on paper sizes (1781) 251
 Pitt's Two Acts (1819) 433, 835
 Reform Bill (1832) 130
to restrain foreign education (7 William III c. 4 IR) 367
 Seditious Societies Act (1799) 71, 79, 129
 Statute of Artificers 10
 on tax on paper (1794) 204
 Toleration Act (1689) 580
 on trade signs (1762) 299
 Union with Ireland (1801) 373
see also copyright (BRITISH LEGISLATION); Licensing Acts; stamp duty
- Parma 262
 Parnell, Sir Henry 216
 parody, radical 838-9, 841
 Parris, F. S. 607, 608-9
 Parry, Revd John, of Chester 853
 Parry, on bookbinding trade 270
 Parsons, Edward 586
 Parsons and Galignani 541-2
 Partachon (Geneva publisher) 526
 Partridge, John, and *Partridge's* almanac 724, 726, 727
 part-works 101, 116, 428-9
 affordability 101, 439-40, 668
 atlas, *Magna Britannia et Hibernia* 770
 bibles 605
 cheap print 422, 427
 children's literature 498
 earliest 439, 770
 literary classics 245, 668
 marketing promises 114-15
 non-fiction 112, 412, 439, 475, 589, 830
 prints 236, 238
see also serial publication
- Pasham, J. W. 606
 passports 68
 pasteboard (Bristol board) 77
 patents
 French, for stereotyping 197
 Koenig and Bauer press 192, 265
 Kooops's papermaking machine 205
 lithography 195
 Nicholson's cylinder printing machine 188
 Fourdrinier's papermaking machine 90, 208-9
 Peek's, for hand mould with trigger 197 n133
 royal letters patent: bills of entry 453, 454; commodity price currents 457; King's Printers' 168, 366-7, 604; law printing 228, 803-4; *see also* monopolies
 Stanhope declines to patent press 190
- Paterson, Daniel 773-4
 Paterson, Samuel 714, 794
 Paterson, William 653
 Paton, John, of Edinburgh 514
 Patrick, Simon 580, 588
 Patriot group 652
 patristic scholarship 684-7
 patronage 143, 228, 388-90, 753, 765
 authors and 132, 133, 136, 139, 155-6, 659, 666
 and education 312, 692
 women and 148, 155-6
 payment *see* profits; wages
- Payne, John 303, 305
 Payne, Roger 275, 281-2
 Payne, Thomas (the elder) 24, 25, 108
 Payne, Thomas (the younger) 719
 Peacock, Lucy 264, 746
 Peacock, Thomas Love 681
 Pearce, T. 799 n36
 Pearce, William 404-5
 Pearce, Zachary 695
 Pearson, John, Bishop of Chester 685, 687
 Pearson, Major Thomas 714
 Peek, John 197 n133
 Peele, John 228
 Pemberton, J. 738, Pl. 12.8
 Pembroke, 8th Earl of (Thomas Herbert) 712
 Pendred, John 185-6, 467-8
 'Penelope Pry' 491
 Peninsular War 764
 Penn, William 582
 Pennant, Thomas 788

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Penny Magazine* 201, 247, 364-5, 499, 511, 831
 Penny Post 415
 penny royal sheets 235, 247
 penny tracts 101
 Penrith 732-3
 pensions and charity, Stationers' Company
 317-19, 331-2
 Pepyat, Jeremy 371
 Pepys, Samuel 68-9, 76, 280, 711, 789
 Percival, Philip 755
Perfect Occurrences of Every Daies Journall 435
 periodicals
 late seventeenth-century 479-82
 (1695-1780) 428-9, 479-97, 666
 (1780-1830) 498-512
 and access to print 101, 447, 502, 669, 677
 advertising in 109-10, 483, 484, 520, 802; by
 owners 425, 489, 518, 520; on
 wrappers 283
 books in relation to 498-9, 500-1, 502
 booksellers' control 484
 bound editions 479, 495 n24
 caricature in 507-8
 cheap 427, 499, 830, 831
 children's 509-10
 club motif 480-1, 486
 and coffee houses 483
 and consumption 116, 498-9, 512
 contributors 479, 484-5; readers 492, 503-4
 correspondence 492
 dialogue format 480-1
 distribution 510
 egalitarianism 483, 489, 503-4, 507, 512
 and Enlightenment 482, 504-5, 507, 509,
 511, 828
 with entertainment as aim 493
 epistolary format 481
 essay sheets 424, 480-1, 485-7; *see also*
 Rambler; Spectator; Tatler
 illustrated 507-8, 512, 764, 837, 847-8
 in India 568-9
 on law 794
 and literacy rates 483-4
 and literary culture 681-2
 magazines, eighteenth-century 487-95; other
 than *Gentleman's Magazine* 490-5; *see also*
 Gentleman's Magazine
 mass-circulation 499, 510-11, 512, 837, 847-8
 and middle class 484, 501, 503-4, 507, 512
 miscellanies 480, 487-8, 490, 828
 on music 760
 on natural history 509
 newspapers as distinct from 479
 parliamentary reports 805
 and politics 480, 483, 485; radical 511-12,
 837, 839, 847-8; review journals 360-1,
 505-6, 641-2, 682; *see also British Critic;*
 Craftsman
 prices guaranteed for series 114
 printing technology 198, 266, 501, 507-8, 831
 prose style 486
 and public sphere 119
 question-and-answer format 481, 482, 491
 radical 361, 511-12, 837, 839, 847-8
 reprinting of extracts 253, 668, 674
 satirical 841-2
 scholarly 480-1, 693
 short-lived 92, 479-80
 and social change 500, 501-4
 specialization 494, 508-10
 stamp duty 447
 on technology and industrialization 829-30
 theatrical 487
 weekly 490, 491, 830, 831
 working-class readership 447, 499, 830, 831
 wrappers 283
 see also individual titles; review journals; and
 under Ireland; philosophy; poetry;
 prints; religious publishing; scientific
 and medical works; Scotland; social
 class; Wales; women; wood-engraving
 Perkins, Jacob, of Newburyport, Massachusetts
 82, 194, 240
 Perry, James 429, 430
 Perry, Michael, of Boston 546, 552 n32
 Persian grammar 561
 personnel, London book trade 309-30
 analysis into sets 309-11
 biographical listings 309-10
 see also individual trades and apprentices;
 journeymen; Stationers' Company
 Perth 95, 359
 Peterloo Massacre 836
 Peters, C. F. 751
 Petersburg, Virginia 358
 Petiver, James 488
 Phalaris, Epistles of 688-9, 692
 Philadelphia 358, 544, 554, 556-7, 558-9
 Clymer's iron press 190
 printers start trade in Canada 549
 reprints 93, 552-3, 554-5
 Rivington's shop 552
 see also Bradford, Andrew; Carey, Matthew;
 Franklin, Benjamin
 Philipps, Sir John, of Picton Castle 619
 Philips, Ambrose 486

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Phillips, Edward 135 n10
 Phillips, James 582
 Phillips, John 481
 Phillips, (Sir) Richard 406, 746
 Phillips, William 329
 philology *see* scholarly editing
Philosophical Journal 829
 philosophy 256-7, 512, 517, 536, 807-17, 817 n18
 aesthetics 807, 815-17
 periodicals and 505-6, 808-9
 scope 807
 see also Beattie, James; Berkeley, George;
 Hume, David; Locke, John; Stewart,
 Dugald
 Phorson, W., of Berwick 595-6
 photography 164-5, 780
 physicians 713
 Royal College of 399
 pianos, purchases of 752
 Pica body (height of type) 173, 174
 Double 173
 Small 173, 174
 Pickering, William 32, 267, 288, 379,
 411-12, Pl. 12.20
 piece-rates, printers' 220, 222-4
 Pierres, Philippe-Denis 181, 189
 Pigot's directories 851
 Piles, Roger de 231
 Pilkington, Laetitia 150
 Pilkington, Matthew 229
 Pilkington, William 188-9, Pls. 7.4, 7.5
 Pindar 690
 Pine, John 241, 244, 690
 Pine, William, of Bristol 583
 Pinelli collection 718
 Pinkerton, John 211
 Pinnock, William 833
 Piozzi, Hester Lynch 154-5, 748, 782, 787
 piracy *see* reprint trade *and under* almanacs;
 Franklin, Richard
 Piranesi, Giambattista 719
 Pissot, Noël-Jacques 538, 541
 Pitt, James 485
 Pitt, Moses 602
 Pitt, William (the elder) 417
 Pitt, William (the younger) 16, 417, 567, 835
 Pitton de Tournefort, Joseph 789
 Pitts (printer in Seven Dials) 71-2
 Pix, Mary 155
 Place, Francis 312 n12, 845
 plagiarism 134, 824-5
Plain Dealer 486
 planographic process 164 n4, 164-5, 194
 Plant, Marjorie 215
 Plantin, Christophe 170, 184-5, 690
 Plantin-Moretus Museum, Antwerp 180
 Plato 705
 playbills 69, 75-6, 80, 348
 Playfair, John 832
 playing cards 230, 745-6, 764
 plays and playbooks *see* drama
 pleasure gardens 69, 80, 119, 294
 Plomer, H. R. 296, 301, 309
 Pluche, abbé 391, 738-9
 Plutarch 749
 Plymouth 5, 336-9, 348
 pocket books
 almanacs interleaved as diaries 725, 733
 binding 289
 Bristol specialist printers 349, 350
 illustrations 707
 literary classics 101-2, 517-18
Poetical Magazine 494
 poetry 654-60
 bibliometric analysis 48
 canon formation 709
 economics of publishing 143, 649, 659-60,
 676-7
 formats 58, 259
 manuscript circulation 655, 657-8
 miscellanies 657-8
 in periodicals 494, 657-8
 prestige 671, 676-7
 reprints 372-3, 706-8, 709; *see also* Bell, John
 (*Poets of Great Britain*)
 subscription publishing 659-60
 textual presentation formalized 707
 see also individual poets
 Poland 528
 Polish language, translation into 524, 533, 534,
 535, 785
 politeness and polite literature 119, 660, 683,
 736
 children's books 736, 825
 periodicals 486, 493, 668
Political Register 511-12, 831, 840
 politics
 authors employed by politicians 138, 139
 bibliometric analysis 46-7
 censorship of plays 652-3
 continental printing of British tracts 537, 538
 dialogue form for tracts 843
 ephemera 78-9, 385
 Negus on publishers' affiliations 310
 newspapers and 310, 417, 426, 429, 432;
 provincial 436-7, 443-4, 447

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- party formation 483
translation of political works 536
see also almanacs (partisan); democracy;
radical publishing; Tory party; Whig
party; *and under* Francklin, Richard;
periodicals; prints
- Politics for the People* 839
- Polyautographic Printing Office 760
- polymaths 142
- Pond, Arthur 232 n6, 236 n20, 236
- Ponsonby, Sarah 155
- Poole, Dorset 858
- Poole, Matthew 588, 684
- Poor Robin* (almanac) 724, 732
- Pope, Alexander 32, 653, 689, 713, 807
and authorship: own career 125, 132-3, 138,
142, 144, 145, 158; views on 135, 136,
139, 144
correction of proofs 255
Lives of 135 n10
and patronage 133, 659
periodical writing 484
popularity abroad 527, 567
profits 125, 143, 157, 158
reprints 539, 540, 542, 549; Johnson's 354,
517-18
subscription publishing 157, 659
and Theobald 694, 695
typography and layout 254-5, 259, 262,
656-7, Pl. 11.4
- WORKS
- Dunciad* 136, 215, 255, 653, 695
- Essay on criticism* 255, 659
- Essay on man* 215, 533, 539, 549, 807
- Homer translations 125, 141, 157, 158, 255,
659; *Iliad* 241, 255, 518, 656-7, 659, 688;
Odyssey 659
- Moral essays*, 'Epistle to a Lady' 808
- Shakespeare edition 693, 694
- Works* 539, 656-7, Pl. 11.4; Preface 144
- Popping, Sarah 300
- Popple, Henry 764
- popular print *see* cheap editions; cheap print;
mass readership; novels (popular);
reprint trade
- population 3-5, 11-12, 44, 88, 199, 413, 427
England 3-4, 44, 55, 336-8, 340-1, 341-3,
344; London 54, 87-8, 413
see also under individual towns and Scotland
- pornography 836, 837, 840, 842-3, 845-7
- Porson, Richard 692, 721
- port books 453, 858-9
- Portarlington 371-2
- Portland, Duchess of (Margaret Cavendish
Bentinck) 718
- Portsmouth 336-9
- Portuguese language 524, 533, 535, 785
- Post Angel* 487-8
- Post Boy* 23, 418, 420
- Post Man* 23, 372, 418, 420, 520
- Post-master*, Exeter 665
- Post Office 87, 95, 376
and business newspapers 452, 455,
461-2
Cary's measurement of mail roads 774
Commission of Inquiry (1836) 445
franking privileges 15-18, 95, 415, 427-8,
472, 489-90; end 430
newspaper distribution 415, 418,
420, 440; *see also* franking privileges
above
nineteenth-century improvements 412, 430,
445
Penny Post 376, 415
postage stamps, steel-engraved 82
posters 196, 348, 500
- Pote family of Eton Pls. 12.7, 12.16
- pot-sheets 235, 657
- Pouchée, Louis John 196
- Powell, Samuel, of Dublin 583
- Poyntell, J. 475 n33, 475-6
- practical information, books of 427
- Pratt, S. J. 111
- Prayer Book and Homily Society 629
- prayer books 279, 550, 558, 563
see also Common Prayer, Book of
premises
business and home: combined 166, 167-8,
218-19, 312, 384; separate 332-3
leasehold 302-3, 307
purchase prices 401-2
see also London (LOCATIONS); printing
houses; *and under individual firms*
- Presbyterians 580, 581-2
- Present State of Europe* 481
- Present State of the Republick of Letters* 495
- presses
area required 166
French 179-80
hand 87, 164, 179-81, 849; common 179-81;
improvements 163, 188, 189-91, 251;
iron platen 70-1, 90, 190, 446, (Albion)
71, 190, (Columbian) 71, 190, 446,
Pl. 7.7, (Stanhope) 20, 70-1, 169, 190,
265, 446, 627; steam-powered, Koenig
and Bauer 191, 192

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- presses (cont.)
 inking roller 191
 rolling 186, 194, 236, 759, Pl. 7.1
see also printing machines, steam-powered
- presswork *see under* printers and printing
- Preston, Lancashire 370, 732-3
- Preston, Thomas 837
- Preston, William 373
- Prevost, Nicolas 520
- Price, Annie 429
- Price, Samuel, of Dublin 665
- Price, T., of Bath Pl. 12.12
- prices 96-100, 107
 bibles, royal order on 609, 611, 620
 biblical commentaries 588-9
 commodity *see* currents (COMMODITY PRICE)
 and costs of production 102-4, 117
 credit affects 105, 718
 edition sizes and 98
 fall after end of perpetual copyright 124, 131, 668
 illuminated books 247
 Lackington lowers 105, 718
 luxury books 99-100, 116
 mechanization and 85, 90, 117
 music 751
 part-issues and journals, guaranteed for series 114
 prints 235, 247
 protectionism 85-6, 103, 115, 116, 411-12;
see also monopolies
 research resources 857-8
 retail, per sheet 102-3
 travel writing 787
 undercutting of retail 365
 in wartime 412, 831
see also almanacs; bookbinding; cartels, booksellers'; design; law books; novels; reprint trade; travel writing
- Priestley, Joseph 142, 582, 599 n85, 693
- Prince, Daniel 801
- Prince, William 459
- print culture 132, 504
 and concept of literature 669-71
- print runs
 books *see* edition size
 ephemera 73, 81, 82
- printbooks 231, 232-4, 235, 266
- printers and printing
 agents *see* Tayler, William
 ancillary trades 348-9, 350
 biographical listings 309
 and commodification of literature 671
 concurrent printing 220, 224-6
 costs 103-4, 222-3, 384, 385, 852 n29
 credit arrangements 227
 demand increases with industrialization 339-40, 347
 errors 387
 industrial relations 446
 jobbing 66, 347-8, 421-2; *see also* ephemera
 London locations 308
 number in London 326-8
 presswork 179-82, 220, 223; beating (inking) 181, 191, 223; companionships 223, 225; costs and piece-rates 103-4, 222-3, 223-4
 rate of production 182, 226-7
 research resources 309, 852-3
 Richardson as printer and author 661
 sharing of work 220, 226, 725-6
 specializations 348-9, 350
 in Stationers' Company 326-8
 in Wales 9, 853
 women 176 n57, 425-6
 workforce: living accommodation 167-8, 218-19; long-term employees 222; management 220; *see also* apprentices; journeymen; *and under* Bowyer Press
 year's work *see* Bowyer Press
see also colour printing; copperplate printing; compositors and composition; correction; ink, printing; Licensing Acts; presses; printing houses; printing machines; printing technology; *and under* almanacs; America; Bible; ephemera; imprints; India; Ireland; Longman and Co.; music; Netherlands; newspapers, London; provinces; Scotland; wages; Wales
- Printing Act *see* Licensing Acts (CHARLES II)
- printing houses 165-8, Pl. 7.7
 area required 166
 equipment 165-6, 386
 dwelling-houses combined with 166, 167-8, 218-19, 312, 384
 fire risk 168, 188, 294
 leasehold tenure 302-3
 new purpose-built offices 168, 188-9, 199, 294-5, Pls. 7.2-6
 printing machines, steam-powered 85, 87, 90, 116, 188, 191-3
 Applegath and Cowper 192-3, 431, Pl. 7.8
 cylinder 187-8, 192, 198-9
 hand-cranking 164

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Koenig and Bauer 191-2, 265; first patent, powered hand-press 191, 192; second patent, cylinder machine 192, 431
 multi-feeder 431
 Napier's Nay-Peer 192
 newspapers adopt 72, 193, 198-9, 413, 431-2, 446, 831; *The Times* 72, 164, 192, 193, 431-2, 446
 rotary 200
 for textiles 187-8, 198-9
 voluntary societies promote 627
 printing technology 116, 163-99
 and authorship 132
 compositor's work 174-9
 continental 169 n25, 169, 181, 183, 184, 190; *see also under* France
 continuity 163, 199
 duplication of image and text 184-5
 encyclopaedia articles on 169
 images 193-5, 507-8
 industrial techniques 187-9, 199, 446, 510, 832
 innovation 90-1, 164-5, 198-9, 200, 265-6, 681; periodical press as motivating force 446; reprinting reinvigorated by 96; voluntary associations promote 626-7, 629
 manuals 163, 165, 168-9, 183, 186, 195
 music 172, 759-60
 presswork 179-82
 and pricing 90
 source material 163-4, 165
 for textiles 187-8, 198-9
 web printing 200
see also colour printing; copperplate printing; engraving; intaglio printing; lithography; presses; printing houses; printing machines; steel-engraving; stereotyping; type; woodcuts; wood-engraving; *and under* ephemera; maps and atlases; newspapers, London; periodicals
- prints 230-47
 albums 230-1
 antiquarian 231, 238
 artists 235, 238, 242, 245
 of battles 232, 235
 Blake's innovative methods 246-7
 book illustrations 231-2, 241, 246-7, 764
 books of prints 231, 232-4, 235, 266
 botanical 830
 caricatures 507-8
 cheap 235, 247, 842
 children's books 148, 739, 741-2, 743, 745
 coloured 266; colour printing 70, 164-5, 194, 198, 239, 265-6; hand-colouring 80, 148, 151, 245
 continental production 237-8, 244, 259
 cost of production 240, 242, 244
 for display 230, 241, 243-4, 245
 distribution 234-5
 exports 235, 244
 finance 234
 French émigrés work on 266
 furniture prints 230, 241, 243-4, 245
 Grangerizing (later insertion of prints into book) 233
 guides to collecting of 230-1
 limited editions 235
 literary illustration 241-7, 265, 660, 708
 'lotteries' 235
 luridly illustrated novels 673-4
 market developments 237-41
 marketing with associated books 232-3
 multiple identical plates for large circulation items 237
 organization of trade 110, 234-7
 part-works 236, 238
 political 234-5, 839, 841-2
 pot-sheets 235, 657
 prices 235, 240, 247
 'quartos' 235
 in reprinted books 245-6, 507, 708; Bell's 245, 263, 264, 707
 reuse of plates 237, 758, 776, 777, 780
 satirical 234-5, 507-8
 in scientific and medical books 231, 236, 238, 826
 separately retailed 186, 193, 232-3, 242-3, 249
 Shakespearean 241, 244-5, 246, 259, 669
 techniques 69, 70, 193-5; *see also* aquatints; copperplate printing; engraving; lithography; mezzotints; stipples; woodcuts; wood-engraving
 varying qualities and prices 235
 women workers 151, 159, 243
see also frontispieces; hydrographic atlases and charts; maps and atlases; periodicals (illustrated); *and under* subscription publishing
- Prior, Matthew 143, 517-18
 prizes and awards 261-2, 359
 probate inventories 851
 proclamations 68, 74, 602
 Proctor, Samuel 458, Pl. 22.2

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- profession
 of authorship 125, 133, 137-43, 667
 journalism 484-5, 506, 507, 511; newspaper editors 429, 431
 magazines for professions 494
 scientific and medical writing and 819
- profits
 authors' 86, 104, 116, 119, 125-6, 138-40, 143; advance system 678; copies in lieu of cash 152, 157; dramatists 651-2, 653; legal writers 801-2; Locke 808; novelists 126, 649, 680-1; in Scotland 357; sharing with publishers 116, 125; from subscription publishing 156-7, 659; women 149, 156-7, 158-9, 674-5; *see also under individual authors and genres*
 booksellers' 85-6, 102-4, 104-5
 from *Craftsman* 385, 386, 391
 newspapers 425, 426, 432
 sharing arrangements 116, 125
see also under advertising and individual genres
- progress 500, 504, 675
 promotions, marketing 114-15
Prompter 487
 proofs 171, 178-9, 255
 property bills 78
 proposals, book *see* prospectus
 prose style, *Tatler* and *Spectator* 486
 prosecutions 121-2
 against newspapers 417, 426
 against radical publishers 835, 839-40
 in Scotland 354, 356, 702, 703
 over South Sea Company 464
 over stamp duty 427, 732
see also blasphemy; copyright (LEGAL RULINGS); libel
- prospectus
 distribution 21, 112
 for histories 29, 112, 380
 in Ireland 378, 380
 for Johnson's *Dictionary* 400
 Lane's Minerva Press 108-9, 674
 for new technology 205, 256
 for periodicals 109-10, 363, 445, 635, 641-2
- protectionism *see* cartels, booksellers'; monopolies; *and under* prices
Protestant Almanack 726
 provinces 335-50, 434-47, 666
 agents for London firms 18, 19-20, 95, 438-9, 471
 almanacs illegally printed in 730-1
 apprentices move to London 313
 authors, and London periodicals 658
 bookbinding 269, 274, 276, 277, 336-9, 438
 booksellers 14, 403, 434-47;
 connections with London 298, 403;
 printing/bookselling balance 95,
 339-40, 344-7, 348; scale of activity
 336-9
 children's books 745
 circulating libraries 104, 442, 673
 credit in London 14, 470
 electoral bills 79
 Elliot's contacts 358
 engraving, quality of 110
 ephemera 69, 72-3
 Irish fiction published in English 380
 learned societies 828-9
 lithography 73
 and London book trade 434; booksellers' connections 298, 403; distribution 95, 430, 438-9; proportions of London/provincial publishing 51-2, 53-5, 298
 music shops 757
 newsagents 438-9
 newspapers: distribution of London 17, 423, 430, 434-5, 438-9, 444, 757; *see also* newspapers, provincial
 population growth 340-3, 344
 printers 71, 347-9, 853; jobbing printing 72, 434; migration from London 418, 434; and newspapers 72, 95, 348, 350, 418, 437-8; printing/bookselling balance 95, 339-40, 347, 348, 350; scale of activity 336-9; specializations and ancillary trades 348-9, 350, 436, 438; work for dissenters 582-3
 print sellers 234
 reprint trade 262-3
 research resources 310, 851, 853
 Stationers' Company members 333
 trade networks 436, 439
see also individual towns and newspapers, provincial; transport; urbanization
- psalmody books 752, 753, 754, 758
 psalters
 in America: British 544, 545; local reprints 548, 550-1
 antiquarian 713, 717, 719
 Arabic-language 618, 619
 Baskerville 607
 bindings, shagreen 279
 Bowyers 223, 228-9
 Dutch editions 605
 in India 565

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- privileged printers 228-9, 328, 545
 Smart's version 659-60
 Sternhold and Hopkins's metrical 601, 602, 605, 607
 Tate and Brady's metrical 548, 602-3, 607
Public Advertiser 113, 128-9, 427, 432, 855
 public houses 414, 415, 423, 444
 see also coffee houses; inns
Public Ledger 21 n138, 441
 Goldsmith's 'Citizen of the world' essays 135, 139-40, 142 n36, 142 n38, 484, 487
Public Magazine 372
Public Register 490
 public sphere 119-20, 418, 483
 publishing and publishers
 definition and use of terms 326, 400, 404, 406-7
 separation from retailing 124, 131, 436
 see also booksellers
 puffing (sensationalist advertising) 91, 109-13, 114, 158
 pulling (presswork) 181, 223
 Pulteney, William, Earl of Bath 388, 389
Punch 508
 punch-cutting 170-1
 punctuation marks 171-2
 Purcell, Henry 750, 760-1
 Purver, Anthony 612

 Quakers 150, 151, 580, 582
 quantity of print 43-4, 91-2
Quarterly Journal of Agriculture 830
Quarterly Review 500, 637, 681
 aims and function 499, 505-6, 638-9, 642
 circulation 506, 637
 founding 405, 408, 636, 639
 Lockhart as editor 408, 639
 political stance 361, 505-6, 642, 682
 and sciences 505-6, 828
 'quartos' (prints) 235
 Quebec 549, 550, 557
 mapping of battle of 765
Queen Anne's Weekly Journal; or; the Ladies' Magazine 491
 question-and-answer format 481, 482, 491, 511
 Quincy, John 399
 quoins 178

 Radcliffe, Ann 155 n31, 782
 radical publishing 834-48
 and abolition movement 842-3, 844-5
 almanacs 727-8
 authors 842
 chapbooks 836, 838, 839, 847
 corresponding societies 835, 838, 843-4, 845
 demise 836-7, 847-8
 exhortations presented to king 147
 formal variety and experimentation 838-42, 847
 government repression 667, 835
 historical outline 834-7
 instability 834, 836, 842
 loyalist response 839, 842, 843-4
 parody 838-9, 841
 periodicals 511-12, 837, 839, 847-8
 and pornography 836, 837, 840, 842-3, 845-7
 prints 841-2
 prosecutions 835, 839-40
 and Reform Bill (1832) 834, 837, 847
 satiric verse 840
 stamp duty avoidance 361, 840-1
 and women's publishing 842-4
 and working class 433, 831, 832, 839
 see also Jacobinism *and under* children's books; religious publishing
 rags, for papermaking 207, 350, 429
 shortages 204-5, 831
 railways 15, 782
 and distribution 116-17, 412, 446
 mapping 775, 780
 Raithby, John 798
 Ralph, James 135, 136, 137, 139, 141
Rambler 484, 487, 527, 568
 Ramsay, Allan 353
 Randall, Richard 268 n1
 Raphael Cartoons at Hampton Court 238
 Rapin-Thoyras, Paul de 29, 232-3
 Ratcliffe, John 714
 Ratibor and Corvey, Prinz von 529-30
 Raven's sheets (gift almanacs) 725
 Ravenet, Simon François 244 n49
 Rawlinson, Richard 521, 712-13
 Rawlinson, Thomas 22, 712-13
 Ray, John 525
 ray skin (shagreen) bindings 279
 Raylton, Tace Sowle 582
 Rayner, John 799, 801
 Rayner, William 422
 Read, James 421
 readership
 gender, for novels 664
 size of reading public 11-12, 666, 827, 833
 specific audiences 85, 90
 see also mass readership; social class; women;
 and under individual genres and Scotland

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- reading
 aloud 1, 444, 789, 825-6
 children's 747-9; of adult books 748-9, 783
 clubs and societies for 380-1, 500, 622, 669
 literature as reading or as writing 670-1, 678
 reading rooms 504, 569-70
 re-reading 683
 as social indicator 667
- Reading, Berkshire 20, 468 n12, 627
- Reading Mercury* 20
- Reading Mercury, and Oxford Gazette* 468 n12
- ream labels 81
- Redmayne, Daniel 224
- Redmayne, William 764
- Reed, Isaac 696, 697-8, 707, 715
- Rees, Abraham 169, 211, 412
- Rees, Owen 376-7, 408-9, 410, 411, 412
- Rees, Dr Thomas 362
- Reeve, Clara 675
- Reeves, John 604, 801
- reference works 399-400, 412, 567
see also dictionaries; encyclopaedias; grammar books
- reform movement 443, 447, 800
 Reform Bill (1832) 834, 837, 847
see also moral reform movement
- Reformation of Manners, Society for the 592
- Reformist's Register* 512
- Regent's Classics 571
- register (in printing) 182
- Register of Arts* 830
- regulation of book trade
 self-regulation 556, 558, 702, 706
 by taxation 129-30, 131, 667
see also censorship; Licensing Acts
- rehearsal, The* (anon. play) 135
- Reich, Philipp Erasmus, of Leipzig 531-2
- Reid, Andrew 495
- Reid, Thomas 356-7, 363 n55, 811, 816
- Reilly, Richard 296
- reiteration (in printing) 182
- religious denominations 579-80, 595-6, 598-9
see also individual denominations and dissenters
- religious publishing 579-99
 adaptation to denomination 595-6
 almanacs 723
 in America 545, 548, 598
 bibliometric analysis 46, 47-8
 censorship 127, 128
 for children 509-10, 737, 739, 740
 for clergy 584-7, 588-9
 continental English-language 537; reprints 537, 538
 continuity and innovation 590-1, 594-6, 597
 devotional and didactic works 268, 558, 593-7
 distribution by religious societies 19, 583-4;
see also voluntary associations
 firms involved in 310, 364, 400-1, 580-3
 formats 579
 in India 560, 562, 565, 621
 Ireland 366, 367
 periodicals 480, 494, 509-10, 598-600; *see also* individual periodicals, particularly *Arminian Magazine*; *British Critic*
 piety, works of practical 616-17, 622, 623-4, 625
 popularity 787-8, 789
 radical 147, 840
 reprints 96, 537, 538
 survival rate 62
 theology 524, 557, 807
 Toleration Act (1689) 580
see also individual denominations and Bible; biblical commentaries; hymn books; prayer books; psalters; sermons; tracts (religious)
- Religious Tract Society 19, 584, 625, 626
Child's Companion; or, *Sunday Scholar's Reward* 510
- remainders 369, 411, 607, 718
- Remnant, James 528
- Remnant, Willam, of Hamburg 528, 529, 541
- Rennel, James 765
- Rennie, John 205
- Repertory of Arts and Manufactures* 205
- Repertory of Arts, Manufactures and Agriculture* 829
- Repository of Arts* 239, 266, 572
- Repository*; or, *General Review* 496
- Repository or Treasury of Politics and Literature* 405
- Representative* 405-6
- reprint trade 668-9, 699-709
 after 1774 52, 98, 106, 107, 124, 131, 668;
 nineteenth-century 96, 116
 bibliometric analysis 61-3
 and canon formation 670, 705, 709
 cheap editions 85, 116, 356, 411, 427, 542, 701
 continental Europe 513, 525-6, 537-43; *see also* under France; Germany; Netherlands
 corporate styles 263-4, 673
 economics of 30, 356, 699, 703-4, 708-9
 of Franklin's publications 392-3, 394, 395
 imprints 518; shared 541-2
 and literary culture 668-9
 luxury editions 540, 701

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- mechanization of printing reinvigorates 96
multiple reprinting preferred to long print runs 85
and national culture 709
prices 131, 356, 652
in provinces 262-3
serial unauthorized, of novels 422, 660, 662, 665
smuggling 356, 370
Sterne signs books to pre-empt 663
Strahan and 709
Tonson's, of firm's old titles 700
see also under individual genres and America;
Canada; Continent; copyright; imprints;
Ireland; prints; Scotland
- 'republic of letters' 142
- Research Libraries Group (RLG) 849
- research resources 849-59
bibliographical 849-50
biographical listings 309-10, 311; *see also*
London Book Trades Project
substitutional formats ('surrogates') 850
see also under individual genres and topics
- retailing; separation from publishing 124, 131, 436
- Revett, Nicholas 238
- Reviczky, Count Károly Imre Sándor 717
- review journals 631-47
seventeenth-century 480-1
eighteenth-century (to 1780) 495-7, 666
post-1780 504-6, 828
advertisers' use of citations 110-11, 497, 646-7; fabricated 110-11, 112, 646
anonymity of reviewers 638, 639, 640
booksellers' connections 631-2, 639, 642-3, 681
catalogue items 634-6
and children's books 744
circulation 505, 636-7, 681
complaints and charges against 642-3
critical function 644-5
denigration of predecessors 638-9
Enlightenment ethos 504-5, 507, 828
establishment and proliferation 636
Gentleman's Magazine contains reviews 504, 647
German, devoted to English books 527
Huguenot editors 480, 481, 495
ideology 504-6, 507, 631, 632-4, 637-41, 828
increase demand for print 87, 497
and literary culture 142, 499, 644, 645-6, 681-2
- obtaining books for review 643-4
opening claims 631, 632-4, 637-41
on philosophy 808-9
and politics 360-1, 505-6, 641-2, 682
professional writers 506, 507
provincial newspapers' reviews 442
and sciences 828
and social change 500, 504-6
on title pages 645
on travel writing 783, 785
women reviewers 148, 159
see also individual titles, especially Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine; British Critic; and Analytical; Anti-Jacobin; Critical; Edinburgh; English; London; Monthly; Quarterly; and Westminster Reviews
- Revolution Debate 834-5
- reward notices 78
- Reymers, C. 813
- Reynolds, Frederick 404-5
- Reynolds, John 623
Reynolds Miscellany 447
- Rhames, Aaron 603
- Rhodes, Henry 269-70, 854-5
- Riboteau, Henry 755
- Riboteau family 519
- Riccoboni, Marie Jeanne 664
- Richardson, J. (London bookseller) 371
- Richardson, J. and partners of Bombay 570
- Richardson, Jonathan 135 n10
- Richardson, Samuel 89, 223, 484, 532
chapbook versions of novels 101
continental success 527, 531, 534
formats of novels 58, 661
illustrations 241-2
and Irish book trade 370, 371, 662, 702
law patent 228, 803
number of editions (1750-69) 664
premises 167, 303
rate of production of printing house 226
serial publication of novels 428-9, 662, 665
- WORKS
Correspondence 674
Clarissa 370, 661
Pamela 48, 58, 101, 241-2, 401, 660, 663;
Franklin reprints 549, 550-1, 660; Irish
reprint 702; in *Novelist's Magazine*
428-9, 665; sequel 660
Sir Charles Grandison 662; pirated editions
371, 662, 702
- Richardson, William 471 n21
- Richardson family 604
see also individual family members above

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Richelieu, Armand Jean Duplessis, Cardinal, duc de 249
- Richtersche Buchhandlung, Altenburg 539
- Rickaby, Thomas 265
- Rickman, J. 806 n69
- Rider* (almanac) 724, 732, Pl. 12.2
- Ridgway, James 307
- Ridley, John 529
- Ridley, Joseph 190
- Rieder, John 475
- Rigault, Nicolas 685
- Riley, George 745
- Rippon, John 597, 598
- Risk, Ewing, and Smith of Dublin 809
- risk, financial 60, 92, 102, 103, 414, 762
- Ritchie, Miller 265
- Ritson, Joseph 747
- Ritter (Geneva publisher) 526
- Rivington, Charles I (d. 1742) 32, 89, 389, 400, 439, 580
- Rivington, Charles II 743
- Rivington, Charles III 580
- Rivington, Francis 580
- Rivington, James 551–2, 580
- Rivington, John 580, 615–16, 621
and SPCK 400, 615–16, 618 n30, 621
- Rivington and Co. 400–1, 674, 786–7, 818
advertising 113, 439
and *British Critic* 405, 581, 643, 644
and copyright issue 399
finance 30–1, 32, 94, 592
nature of business 124, 326, 362
premises 32, 297, 306, 400
religious publishing 400–1, 580–1
retail price maintenance 411
trade-sale catalogues 857
- RLG (Research Libraries Group) 849
- Roach, James 79
- Roach and Johnston of Calcutta 568
- roads
distribution of print 12–14, 415, 446
improvement 95, 262, 414–15, 784
mapping 770, 771, 772–5
turnpikes 414, 443
see also Clerks of the Roads
- Robert, Nicolas-Louis 207, 208
- Roberts, Emma 562, 570, 571, 572
- Roberts, Henry 741
- Roberts, James 228, 229
- Roberts, John 306–7
- Robertson, Daniel 189
- Robertson, William 357, 360, 536, 540, 552–3, 786
- Robinson, Crabb 412 n55
- Robinson, George 89, 306–7, 308, 358, 362
advertising and promotion 109, 115
collaborates with other booksellers 357, 358, 674
copyrights 107, 357
finances 30–1, 94, 107–8, 357
premises 297, 300
Robinson Crusoe's London Daily Evening Post 665
Robinsonaden 533
Robson's London Directory 429
- Rochester, Earl of (John Wilmot) 132, 144
- Rochester, Kent 21–2
- rocker (tool for mezzotint engraving) 186
- Rocque, John 763
- Rodd, Thomas (elder and younger) 715, 719
- Roger, Estienne 755
- Rolls Chapel sermons 592
- romain du roi* 264
- Roman Catholic Bible Society 629
- romances, popular 268
- Romantics 145 n53, 670, 747, 842
see also individual authors
- Romilly, Samuel 749
- Roper, Abel 303
- Roper, Derek 504–5
- Roscommon, 4th Earl of (Dillon Wentworth) 740
- Rost, Carl Christian Heinrich 231
- Rotterdam 358, 448, 517
- Rousseau, Jean-Jacques 552, 664
- Rowe (London paper merchant) 546
- Rowe, Elizabeth 549, 582, 598
- Rowe, Nicholas 653, 693–4, 697
- Rowlandson, Thomas 245
- Roworth (inventor of improved printing press) 190
- Rowson, Susanna Haswell 152–3
- Roxburghe, 1st Duke of (John Ker) 712
- Roxburghe, 3rd Duke of (John Ker) 714, 715–17
sale of collection 25, 712, 715–17, 721
- Roxburghe Ballads 714–15, 716
- Roxburghe Club 25, 267, 716
- Royal Bank of Scotland 26
- Royal College of Physicians 830
- Royal Dublin Society 262
- Royal Eau de Cologne Pl. 2.7
- Royal Exchange Assurance 33–4
- Royal Female Magazine* 372, 493
- Royal Geographical Society 782
- Royal Geological Society of Cornwall 829
- Royal Institution 829

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Royal Irish Academy 373, 828
 royal library 713-14
 Royal Literary Fund 159, 681
 Royal Navy 624-5
 Royal Society 119, 514, 532, 821
 Philosophical Transactions 491, 830
 Royal Society of Arts 767
 Royal Society of Edinburgh 828
 royalty, works dedicated and presented to 109,
 147-8, 157, 742
 royalty system 126
 rubric posts 299, 300
 Rudd, James 371
 Ruddiman, Thomas 353, 853
 Ruddiman, Walter, Jr. 492
 Ruffhead, Owen 795
 Rugby 748, 787, 856
 Ruggles, Thomas 798 n33, 798
 rule, setting 177-8
 rules, printed 249-50, 256, 263
 Russel, James 109, 115
 Russel, Robert 549
 Russia 445, 528
 Russian language
 translations from English 524, 533,
 535, 785; secondary, through
 French 533
 translation into English 785
 Ruthven, James 357
 Ryall, John 771
 Ryland, Edward 742
 Rylands, Mrs John 717
 Ryves, Elizabeth 156
- s, long 187
 Sabine and Son 20
 Sacheverell, Dr Henry 128
 Sadler, A., of Liverpool 776-7
 Said, Edward 1
 St Andrews, University of 10, 359
 St German, Christopher 794-5
 St Giles Reading Society 500
St James's Chronicle 431, 643
St James's Evening Post 420
St James Magazine 493
 St Neots paper mill 208, 210
 St Omer, English college at 537
 sales 90, 108
 antiquarian 96; Bibliotheca Parisiana 266,
 718; of duplicates 717-18; Roxburghe
 25, 712, 715-17, 721
 auctions 24, 350, 369, 520-1, 562
 bills 78, 348
 catalogues 90, 108, 279, 348, 711, 714, 718,
 857-8; trade-sale 309, 857
 of copyrights *see* trade *below*
 fixed price 521
 of music plates 758
 promotion of 108
 remainder 369, 411, 607, 718
 trade 107, 363, 397-8, 857; catalogues as
 research resources 309, 857; in Chapter
 Coffee House 22, 300, 398
 of women's collections 153
 salesmen, travelling 20
 Salieri, Antonio 751
 Salisbury 336-9, 439
Salisbury and Winchester Journal 23
Salisbury Journal 19-20, 87, 438, 440, 441,
 446-7, 470
Salisbury Post-man 438
 Sallust 185, 259
 Salmon, Dr (almanac maker) 726
 Salomons, David, Abraham and Henry 561
*Sam. Farley's Bristol Post-man; or, Weekly
 Intelligencer* 16, 438
Sam. Farley's Exeter Post-man 438
 Sammer, Rudolph 529, 540
 Sampson Low 474
 Sandby, William 32, 401-2
 Sands, Brymer, Murray and Cochran 353
Sanspareil matrix 197
 Sappho 692
Sarah Farley's Bristol Journal 468 n12
 satire 689, 839, 841-2
 prints 234-5, 507-8
 single sheet print 841-2, 846
 verse 655, 840
 see also caricature
Satirist 841-2
Saturday Magazine 511
 Saunders, John 114
 Savage, Richard 136, 138
 Savage, William 80, 169, 175
 Savile, Gertrude 756
 Savile, Sir Henry 685
 Saxton, Christopher 766, 770-1
 Say, Charles Green 425-6
 Say, Mary 425-6
 Sayer, Robert 247, 371
 hydrographic charts 777, 778, 779
 maps and atlases 763, 771, 772
 Sayer and Bennet 741-2, 765
SBTI (Scottish Book Trade Index) 851
 scandal-mongers 836, 847
 Scandinavia 524, 526

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Scarburgh, Sir Charles 711
- Scatcherd, James 477
- Scheurleer, Hendrik (junior), of The Hague 653-4
- Scheurleer, Hendrik (senior), of The Hague 528
- Schiller, Johann Friedrich 531-2
- Schlegel, August Wilhelm von 533
- Schofield, R. S. 11
- scholar-collectors 712-13
- scholarly editing 684-98
 - classical authors 687-93, 713; *see also* Bentley, Richard (classical scholar); textual criticism
 - contextual scholarship 688-9, 691-2, 695, 698
 - continental 684-5
 - gentleman-scholars 687-91, 692-3, 713
 - historical scholarship 684-5
 - marketing 693, 696
 - music 760
 - non-professional editors 692-3
 - patristic texts 684-7
 - professionalization 687-90, 695-8
 - Shakespeare 693-8; *see also* Shakespeare, William (EDITIONS)
 - vernacular texts 693-8, 712*see also* textual criticism
- scholarly works
 - English, on Continent 524-6, 530, 531, 538
 - continental 513-14
 - Indologist and orientalist 560, 574
 - periodicals 480-1, 693
 - reprints 525-6, 538, 824
 - shift from Latin to vernacular 819-20
 - translation into Latin 524, 525, 530, 594-5, 785, 819-20
- school-books 116, 742-3
 - in America 544, 545, 558
 - bibliometric analysis 46, 48-9, 62
 - bindings 268, 277, 285-6, 738, Pls. 12.7, 12.16, 12.17
 - in Canada 550, 558
 - discounts 746
 - Indian import from Britain 565
 - Locke on 736-7
 - maps in 764
 - particular publishers 404, 406, 412, 690, 743
 - quantity 92, 748
 - reprints 96, 558
 - on science 818, 825
 - social differentiation 739-40
 - Stationer's Company partial monopoly 328*see also* grammar books; spellers
- school story, first 743
- schoolmasters as authors 821
- schools 9, 10, 262
 - charity 9-10, 483-4, 592, 629, 739; SPCK and 9, 617, 618, 619
 - missionary, in India 565
 - public; anniversary meetings 475
 - Sunday 10, 509-10, 617, 628
 - teaching methods 10, 736-7, 743*see also* school-books
- Schubert, Franz 751
- Schumann brothers of Zwickau 535, 542
- scientific and medical works 818, 827-33 (1695-1780) 818 (1780-1830) 827-33
 - authors: benefits of publication 819, 820-3, 826, 832; occupations 819, 821, 823-4; women 159
 - bibliometric analysis 46, 47
 - for children 818, 825, 826
 - and consumer culture 818
 - instrument makers and 819, 822-4
 - Longmans' publications 399
 - periodicals 480-1, 819; general and popular 488, 505-6, 831-2, 833; specialist 828-30, 833
 - plagiarism 824-5
 - popularizing works 159, 819-21, 825-6, 827-8, 830-2, 833; periodicals *see above*
 - pricing 826
 - readership 818, 819-21, 825-6, 833; specialist/popular divergence 819-21, 827-8, 833; women 818, 819; working-class 825, 827-8, 831-2
 - reference books 825; *see also under* encyclopaedias
 - specialist and professional 557, 827-8, 833
 - subscription publishing 236
 - textbooks 833
 - translations 530, 536, 819-20*see also under* encyclopaedias; Enlightenment; Latin language; prints; societies (learned); women
- scientific instrument makers 333-4, 819, 822-4
- 'scientist', coining of term 828
- Scoresby, William 561
- Scotin, Gérard 238
- Scotland 5-8, 352-65
 - authors 356-7; *see also individual names*
 - bibliometric analysis 52
 - bookbinding 274, 281
 - cartography 767, 769, 771, 773, 776, 779
 - chapbooks 361-2, 364

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- children's books 364, 745
 circulating libraries 353
 copy money 356
 demography 5-6
 distribution networks 19, 358, 362, 518-19
 and Dutch book trade 514
 economy 5-8, 352
 employment statistics in book trades 8
 Enlightenment 810
 export trade 352-3, 858; to America 6, 8, 15,
 92-3, 354, 551; to England 6, 8, 14, 15,
 93, 354, 355-6, 362; to Ireland 8, 15
 n103, 42, 374
 finance 7, 26, 32, 93, 352
 Irish trade 6, 42, 370, 380; exports 8, 15 n103,
 42, 374
 King's Printer for Scotland 601, 603,
 604-5
 law 702, 791; *see also* Court of Session
 learned, literary and philosophical societies
 353, 359, 399, 828-9
 literacy 12
 London book trade contacts 95, 263, 356-7,
 362-3, 365, 399, 407; *see also under*
 Murray, John (firm)
 medical books 353
 novels, masculine tradition 676
 periodicals 360-1, 492; *see also individual titles*
 politics 360-1
 population 5-7
 printers 8, 75-3, 355-6, 853
 publishers 362-5
 readership 12, 89, 352
 religious publishing 537, 598
 reprint trade 8, 352-3, 354-6, 657; Acts of
 Parliament and 399; after 1774 52, 124,
 668; and copyright 356, 427, 702-3;
 drama collections 654; Foulis Press 705;
 Foulis's economic analysis 699, 703-4;
 of Francklin's publications 395; imprints
 356-7; litigation over 354, 356, 703, 707,
 see also copyright (LEGAL RULINGS,
 except Carnan case); London use of Scots
 printers 355
 research resources 335 n5, 853, 856
 trade sales 363
 self-regulation system 706
 social penetration of print 89, 352
 spread of book trade 358-60
 transport 8, 15, 352, 355-6
 travel writing 782
 typography and layout 258-9, 261-2, 265,
 353-4, 359; *see also* Foulis Press
 undercutting of retail prices 365
 Union with England (1707) 6, 352-3, 791
 universities 10; *see also under* Edinburgh;
 Glasgow; St Andrews
 voluntary associations 364-5, 628
 wholesalers 362-5
 women in printing trade 176 n57
see also under banking; Bible; costs,
 production; paper (MANUFACTURE);
 wages
Scots Magazine 353, 360, 428, 492, 657-8
Scotsman 361
 Scott, Elizabeth 598
 Scott, James, of Edinburgh 281
 Scott, Thomas 582, 589, 590, 596
 Scott, Sir Walter 363, 364, 409, 639, 679, 680,
 721-2
 and Ballantynes 676, 678
 and Constable 34, 93, 266-7, 363-4, 407,
 408, 677
 earnings 126, 143, 680
 financial problems 34, 363-4, 408, 678-9
 formats 679, 683
 and Heber 561, 721
 industrial model of production 676, 678-9
 and masculine tradition of novel 676
 and Murray 378, 408
 poetry 558, 676-8
 popularity abroad 378, 534, 535, 541, 542,
 543, 558, 567
 pseudonymous writing 678
 reprints: American 93, 558; continental 535,
 541, 542, 543
 translations 534, 535
 Waverley novels 408 n42, 672, 676, 677-9;
 collected editions 266-7, 364, 378, 571,
 679
 WORKS
The antiquary 680
The betrothed 678
Guy Mannering 408 n42, 408
Ivanhoe 683
Kenilworth 679
The lady of the lake 677
Lay of the last minstrel 677
Marmion 678, 721
Minstrelsy of the Border 407
The pirate 535
Scottish Book Trade Index (SBTI) 335 n5, 851
 Scottish Presbyterian Free Church 510
 Scougal, Henry 595-6
Scourge 841-2
 scribal culture *see* manuscript culture

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- scrofula 67
Sculptura-Historico-Technica 231 n3
 Seaman, Dr Lazarus 711
 second-hand book market 90, 96, 98, 108, 285, 562
 see also antiquarian books
 security printing 80-1, 82
 Select Society of Edinburgh 261-2
Selecta anglicana (anthology) 538
 self-help books 799
 self-regulation systems 556, 558, 702, 706
 Sell's newspaper directory 478
 Seller, John 766, 771, 776, 777
 Senefelder, Alois 195, 239-40
 Senex, John 763, 766, 773
Sentimental Magazine 494
Sentimental Tales 647
 Serenius's Swedish dictionary 227
 serial publication 86, 498-512
 novels 665; first novel written for 442, 493, 665; unauthorized 422, 660, 662, 665
 periodicity, seriality and textuality 498-9
 travel writing 786
 see also part-works; periodicals
 sermons 128, 434, 591-3
 collections 592-3
 occasions 21-2, 592, 617
 proportion by topic 591
 singly published 400, 591-2, 593, 634
 servants' reading 91, 787
 service books, ecclesiastical 92, 96, 366
 see also Common Prayer, Book of; psalters
 setting rule 177-8
 Settle, Elkanah 651
 sewn books *see under* bookbinding
 Seymour, Robert; 'The March of Intellect'
 Frontispiece, 499-502
 Shadwell, Thomas 132 n1
 Shaen, Sir Arthur Pl. 2.1
 Shaftesbury, 3rd Earl of (Anthony Ashley Cooper) 257, 517, 518-19, 536, 812-13
 shagreen 279
 Shakell, James, of Calcutta 570
 Shakespeare, William 693-8
 antiquarian interest in 712, 715, 716, 717, 719-20
 cheap editions 120-1, 669; *see also* Bell *below*
 classical scholarship and 698
 communities of scholarship 696-8
 gentleman amateur editors 697
 Lamb's *Tales from Shakespeare* 669
 'Life' in Rowe's edition 694, 697
 as national writer 137
 Oxford University Press and 259, 695
 part-work 245
 prints 241, 244-5, 246, 259, 669
 professionalization of editing 695-8
 read as poetry 676
 reprints 106, 517, 668-9
 scholarly editing 693-8
 Tonsons and 241, 653, 655, 693-5, 696
 translations 532-3
 EDITIONS
 Bell: acting edition (1774) 263, 649-50, 669, 706; duodecimo (1785) 263; part-work (1773-75) 245; *Shakespeare* (1788) 187
 Bowdler's *Family Shakespeare* 412, 669
 Boydell 265; *Shakespeare Gallery* 238, 246, 265, 669
 Capell 698
 Hammer 259, 695
 Jennens's individual plays 669
 Johnson 696, 697; variorum editions based on 696, 697
 Lintot and Curll, *Poems* 653
 Malone 669, 696-8
 Pope 693, 694
 Rowe 653, 693-4, 697
 Schumann *Taschenbibliothek* 535
 Steevens 696, 697-8
 Stockdale 669
 Theobald 694-5
 variorum 696, 697-8; first, Johnson/Steevens and Reed 697-8; third, Malone/Boswell 669, 696-8
 Walker 120-1
 Warburton's revision of Pope 695
 sharing arrangements *see under* copyright; printers and printing; profits
 Sharp, Granville 625, 626
 Sharp, Jane 155 n32
 Sharpe, John 708
 Shaw, Joseph 798-9
 Shaw, Peter 399
 Shebbeare, John 639
 sheet-music covers 81-2
 sheets
 books sold as 93, 232, 268
 sheet count statistics 44
 size 649
 Sheffield 5, 336-9, 348, 788-9
 Sheffield, John (1st Duke of Buckingham) 518
 Sheldon, Gilbert, Archbishop of Canterbury 686
 Shelley, Percy Bysshe 534

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Shenstone, William 259–60, 567
 Shergold, Richard 464
 Sheridan, Richard Brinsley 542, 567
 Sheridan, Thomas, of Dublin 486–7
 Sherlock, William Pl. 12.8
 Shield, William 751
 shipping
 of books 15, 352, 415
 notices of sailings 75
 publications reporting on 449, 450–1, 488; *see also* marine lists
 see also canal and river transport; hydrographic atlases and charts
 Shirley, William 653 n24
 shops
 for children's books 148, 150, 151, 746–7
 music 755–6, 757–8
 other than bookshops, with circulating libraries 673
 see also general traders; haberdashers
 Shore, John 567–8
 Shrewsbury 9, 79, 336–9, 403, 724
 Sibbald, James 357, 360
 siderography *see* steel-engraving
 Sierra Leone 625
 signatures
 in marriage registers 8–9, 10–11
 signed volumes 663
 with a cross 67
 Simon, Richard 684
 Simonneau, Louis 175 n50, 176
 Simpkin, Marshall and Co. 308, 365
 Simpson, J. (legal writer) 798
 Simpson, J. and W. Wallace; survey of Jamaica 21 n138
 Simpson, John (music publisher) 759 n45
 single-sheet publications 56, 59
 Sion College 153
 Sion House 439
 Skinner, Andrew 773
 slavery *see* abolition movement
 Sleater, William I and II 665
 Sliding Black Lead and Coloured Pencil Warehouse 745
 slips (bands of ornament) 184
 Sloane, Sir Hans 713
 slot book, children's 746
 Smart, Christopher 493, 581, 659–60, 741
 Smellie, William 32, 359, 360, 824 n27
 Smith, Adam 142, 356–7, 360, 536, 789, 812
 Wealth of nations 554, 567, 704, 789
 Smith, Benjamin (apprentice attorney) 803
 Smith, Charles Manby 165
 Smith, Charlotte 143, 156, 157, 158
 Smith, George, book on distilling 227
 Smith, John (Cambridge University Printer) 603
 Smith, John; *Printer's grammar* 168–9, 173, 177, 184
 Smith, John, of Dublin 662
 Smith, John Raphael 236, 244
 Smith, John Stafford 760
 Smith, Joseph 233–4
 Smith, Joseph 'Consul' 713–14
 Smith, Samuel 513–14, 525, 526
 Smith, William 765
 Smollett, Tobias 485, 527, 663, 782
 and *British Magazine* (*q.v.*) 442, 485, 493, 665
 and *Critical Review* (*q.v.*) 485, 495, 496, 497, 637–9
 and *Monthly Review* 639
 popularity 48, 567, 661, 663, 664
 WORKS
 Adventures of Ferdinand Count Fathom 663
 Compendium of authentic and entertaining voyages 786–7
 History 112
 Peregrine Pickle 663
 Roderick Random 48, 661, 663
 Sir Lancelot Greaves 442, 493, 665
 smuggling 356, 370
 social class
 children's books tailored to 738–40
 consciousness of 827, 833
 families and incomes, statistics on 753
 middle class as predominant readership 86, 100–1, 102, 415–16, 418
 music users 752
 periodical readership 504–5, 507–8
 Scottish readership 89, 352
 and visual caricature 507–8
 see also aristocracy; middle class; working class
 social conduct, books as guide to 89, 739
 social contexts of print 1–3
 caricature 499–500
 change 68–9, 500, 501–4
 ephemera 68–9
 families and incomes 751, 753
 provincial newspapers 444
 recording value of fiction and history 672
 travel writing 789–90
 see also access to print; social class
 social theory, works of 844
 societies
 coffee houses as meeting places 25
 and distribution of print 19, 505

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- societies (cont.)
 learned: in India 564, 570; libraries 564, 570, 683; non-metropolitan 828-9; scientific and medical 399, 827, 828-9, 830
 literary and philosophical 505, 683; Scottish 353, 359, 399
 musical 755
 religious 594-5
 sermons addressed to 592
see also voluntary associations and individual societies
- Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge 364-5, 735 n46, 831, 832
see also *Penny Magazine*
- Society for the Distribution of Religious Tracts among the Poor 584, 623-4
- Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures and Commerce 829
- Society for the Encouragement of Learning 142, 439
- Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge (SPCK) 9, 272-3, 616-22, 854
 and American colonies 597
 book trade collaboration with 400, 581, 615-16, 618-19, 621
 books adopted by 585, 594-5, 597
 and British and Foreign Bible Society 626
 and charity schools 9, 617, 618
 distribution of literature: Bible 9, 612, 620, 621, 622, 626, 628; Book of Common Prayer 621, 622; in Manx 618, 619, 628; pamphlets 620, 621; tracts 620, 621-2; in Welsh 628
 on duplication of charitable effort 623, 624
 Henry Hoare and 616
 and India 564, 565, 566, 621
 Mr Belke's charity 620
 and parochial libraries 616
 Rivington as bookseller to 400, 581, 615-16, 621
 in Scotland 364
 in Wales 9, 612, 628
- Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge and the Practice of Virtue by the Distribution of Books 584
- Society for Promoting the Knowledge of the Scriptures 624
- Society for Promoting Religious Knowledge among the Poor (Book Society) 584, 595, 622-3, 624
- Society for the Propagation of the Gospel 619
- Society for the Reformation of Manners 592
- Society in Scotland for Promoting Christian Knowledge 628
- Society of Ancient Britons 592
- Society of Antiquaries 203
- Society of Arts 190
- Society of Dublin Booksellers 706
- Solicitor's Journal* 794
- Somerset, Day and Masters's map of 768
- Somerville, William 657
- Sons of the Clergy 592
- Soulby, John (junior) of Ulverston 68, 72-3, Pl. 2.8
- Soulby, John (senior) of Ulverston 72-3, 76
- Souter, John 471 n21
- South Sea Company 43, 464
- Southey, Robert 408, 567, 721, 782
 campaigns for new copyright act 127, 131, 410-11
- Sowle, Tace 150, 151, 582
- Sowle family 582
- Spanish language
 translations from English 524, 533, 535, 785;
 secondary, through French 533
 travel writing 784; translation into English 785, 786
- Spanish Succession, War of the 514
- spas, summer book sales at 108
- SPCK *see* Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge
- Specimens of polyautography* 195
- spectacles, public 69, 75
- Spectator* 485-6, 808
 children's reading 748; of adaptations 739, 740
 'club' framing device 480-1, 486
 imitators 486-7, 533
 literary quality 484, 486
 popularity abroad 527, 533, 567
 reprinting of extracts 668, 674
- Speed, John 766, 770
 speed of production 164, 226
- spellers 92, 194, 739, 743, 748
- Spence, Joseph 661-2
- Spence, Thomas 835, 839-40, 845
- Spencer, 2nd Earl (George John Spencer) 716, 717, 718
- Spenser, Edmund 136, 567, 695
- Spilsbury, John 746, 764
- Spiritual Magazine* 599
- sport 69, 239, 417
- Spottiswoode, Andrew 403
- Spottiswoode family 403, 602
- Sprange, Jasper, of Tunbridge Wells 72-3
- Sri Lanka 625

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Stackhouse, Thomas 354
 Staggemeier, L. 276 n50, 282
 Stalker, Andrew, of Glasgow 703
Stamford Mercury 436, 438, 444, 446, 447
Stamford Post 438
 stamp duty 112, 129–30
 abolition 447, 735
 business newspapers exempted 455
 loophole 421, 423, 437
 newspapers affected by 112, 129–30, 420–1, 423, 426–7, 432–3, 437; provincial 437, 447
 and periodicals 447
 prosecutions 427, 732
 protests against 432–3, 443, 551
 rates 216, 427, 432, 433, 447
 Stamp Office 386
 unstamped press 420–2, 423, 426–7, 447, 512; radical 361, 433, 840–1
 and working-class access to print 130, 433, 447
see also advertisements (taxation) *and under* almanacs; America; prosecutions; Stationers' Company
 Stanhope, 3rd Earl (Charles Stanhope)
 Stanhope presses 20, 70–1, 169, 190, 265, 446, 627
 and stereotyping 197, 198, 265, 610
 Stanhope, George 588, 595
 Stanton, Judith 146–7
 Starke, Mariana 781–2
 State Papers Domestic 857
 state publications 68, 74, 366, 602
 stationers
 American 544–5
 Dublin, Guild of St Luke 273, 367
 provincial 336–9, 350, 438
 in Stationers' Company 326–8
 wholesale, and papermaking 203, 207–8
 see also Stationers' Company
 Stationers' Company 130–1, 309–30
 and almanacs 471, 475, 723–35; *see also* almanacs (Stationers' Company monopoly)
 apprentices 220, 311–12, 313, 314, 320–1, 333; master's trade or occupation 320–1, 322–8; numbers bound 314–15
 bankruptcies 331
 cartels and networks 297, 426
 charity 319–20, 329, 331–2
 circles in contact with 332–4
 clothing 313
 Court of Assistants 314, 328, 329, 330, 723; size 315, 320, 322
 English Stock 319, 328–32, 398, 601, 725, 735; government 329, 723–4; number and value of shares 330
 families of members 319, 332, 333
 fines 311–2, 313–14
 freedoms 313, 315–16; by gift 313; by patrimony 312–13, 316, 317–19, 332; by redemption 312–13, 316, 317–19; by servitude 312, 316, 317–19, 332; numbers by decade 315, 316
 Gosling as financial manager to 31
 licensing of publications: lapse 118, 295, 417, 728; music 758–9
 Livery 313, 314, 321, 328, 329; daughters not admitted 316, 317; size 315, 320, 321
 Master 203, 314, 329, 723
 monopolies 49, 118, 130–1, 228–9, 328; *see also* almanacs (Stationers' Company monopoly); Bible (privileged printers); psalters (privileged printers)
 non-Company members in book trade 334
 pensions 317–19, 329, 331–2
 progress through ranks 315–16, 317–19
 provincial members 333
 Quarterage Books 319
 research resources and studies 311, 851–2
 roll of association (1793) 728
 shape and size 311–20
 and stamp duty 732–3, 735
 Stationers' Hall 296
 stitched books controlled by 283
 strike-breaking 314–15
 trades within 320–8; book trade 326–8; non-book trade 322–5, 330, 333–4
 translations from other City Companies 313, 316, 319, 333
 Wardens 313, 314, 329, 723; Renter 313–14, 329–30
 women in 315, 316, 317, 325, 332; widows 149, 331, 332, 333
 Yeomanry 312, 313, 314, 315, 319–20, 328, 329
 stationery, commercial 347, 348
 Stationery Office 203
 Statius 692
 status symbol, ownership of print as 86, 89, 110
 statutes
 of Anne (1710) *see under* copyright (BRITISH LEGISLATION)
 of Artificers 10
 collections 795, 802

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- Stanton, George 788
 steam drying techniques 627
 steam power *see* paper (MANUFACTURE; mechanization); printing machines; steam-powered
- Steel, David 778
 steel-engraving 82, 194, 240-1, 266-7
- Steele, Anne 598
 Steele, Richard 156, 485-6, 649
see also Englishman; Guardian; Spectator; Tatler
- Steevens, George 246, 715
 Shakespeare editing 696, 697-8
- Stephanus (Estienne) firm 690
- Stephens, H. J. 796
 Stephens, Robert 730, 732
 stereotyping 89, 90, 185, 188, 193, 197-8, 326, Pl. 7.6
 Didot's editions 538
 Ged's experiment 606, 610
 spread 169, 189, 265, 571, 831
see also under Bible; Stanhope, 3rd Earl
- Sterne, John, Bishop of Clogher 166
- Sterne, Laurence 143, 243, 542, 755
 popularity 534, 567, 664
 publishers 115, 665
 subversive layout and typography 258
 translations 534
 travel writing 243, 782
- WORKS
A sentimental journey 243, 534, 782
Tristram Shandy 115, 243, 258, 534, 663, 738
- Sternhold, Thomas, and John Hopkins;
 metrical psalter 601, 602, 605, 607
- Steudel and Keil of Gotha 540
- Steven and Sons 804-5
- Stevens, Timothy, of Cirencester 856
- Stewart, Dugald 807, 810-11, 832
- Stinstra, Johannes 532
- stipples (illustrations) 236, 245-6, 266
- Stirling 362
- stock blocks 70
- Stock Exchange, London 27, 488
Daily Official List 463
see also currents (EXCHANGE RATE AND STOCK EXCHANGE; STOCK EXCHANGE)
- Stockdale, John 307, 669, 745
- Stockport 732-3
- Stockton, County Durham Pl. 2.5
- Stoddard, Roger; Stoddard's Law 57-62
see also survival rates of printed material (format and length affects)
- Stokes, Whitley 367-8
- Stonhouse, James 581
- Storace, Stephen 759
- Stothard, Thomas 245, 669
- Stoupe, J. G. G., of Paris 538
- Stovin, A. 799 n36
- Stower, C. 169
- Strabo 693
- Strahan, Andrew 211, 804
see also under Eyre, George
- Strahan, Revd George 333 n31
- Strahan, William (junior) 734
- Strahan, William (senior) 89, 308, 403, 405, 550, 786-7
 advertisement printing 29, 115
 almanac printing 726
 in consortia 356-7, 674, 705-6, 707, 786-7, 801
 edition sizes 30, 104
 and Eyre 168, 602, Pls. 7.2, 7.3
 finance 30-1, 93, 94, 786-7, 801-2
 and Hall 550, 551-2
 and honorary copyright 705-6
 imprints may not mention financial involvement in book 403
 King's Printer 168, 602, 803
 law publishing 801-2, 803
 philosophy books 814, 815
 premises 168, 303
 print runs 30, 104
 and reprint trade 709
 and Scottish authors 356-7, 814, 815
 and Smollett 661, 786-7
 travel books 786-7
 and Wesley 583
- Strahan Ledgers 29, 103, 852
- Strange, Robert 238
- Strasbourg 541
- stratification of market 97
- Straw Paper Company 205-6
- street literature 71-2
- strikes 314-15
- Strutt, A. 231 n3
- Strype, John 299-300, 538
- Stuart, Daniel 113, 431
- Stuart, Gilbert 360, 405, 492, 639
- Stuart, James 238
- Stuart, Zachariah 306
- Stubbs, George 238
- Student, or the Oxford [and Cambridge] Monthly Miscellany* 490
- students, British, buy books abroad 521-2
- Sturt, John 596
- styluses, silver, with almanacs 289

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- subscription book clubs *see under* clubs
 subscription libraries *see under* libraries
 subscription publishing
 in Aberdeen 359
 advertising for subscribers 21, 235, 371, 483
 advertising use of subscriber lists 109
 in America 552, 802
 authors' profits 143, 659
 Baskerville 690-1
 Bowyers and 218, 226, 227, 229
 of censored plays 652-3
 coffee houses and 21, 483
 in Ireland 379; Irish subscribers to British editions 371
 maps and charts 762, 768, 777, 779
 prints 235-6, 238, 242, 244, 249, 858
 research resources 858
 Tatler subscription edition 659
 specialist subjects 90, 236; *see also under* law books; music; poetry
 Tonson 252, 659
 women authors 156-7
 women subscribers 148, 156
 subscription purchasing
 bibles 628
 journals and part-works 114
 substitutional formats ('surrogates') 850
 Suffolk, Hodkinson's map of 767
Suffolk Mercury 757
 Summerson, John 299
 Sun Fire Insurance Office 33-4, 420
 Sunday schools 10, 509-10, 617, 628
 Sunderland, 3rd Earl of (Charles Spencer) 278, 712
 Sunderland, Baron (Richard Malone) 715
 Surrey, Seller and partners' map of 766
 surveying *see under* maps and atlases
 survival rates of printed material 40-1
 format and length affects 50, 54, 56-8, 59, 60, 62
 see also under almanacs; children's books; ephemera
 Sussex, Gream's map of 767, 768
 Sutherland, Captain David 789
 Sutherland, Earl of (John Gordon) 278
 Swansea 27
 Swart (Amsterdam bookseller) 526
 Sweden 528, 540
 Swedish language
 translations from English 524, 533, 534, 785
 travel writing translated into English 785
 Sweet, Stephen 804-5
 sweet wrappers, printed 838
 Sweynheim and Pannartz; Livy (1469) 719
 Swieten, Baron Gottfried von 533
 Swift, Jonathan 138, 227, 229, 370, 652, 726
 and authorship 135, 138, 142 n39
 continental reprints 538, 542; Thomas Johnson's 517-18
 Lives of 135 n10
 periodical writing 484, 486-7, 658
 popularity in India 561, 567
 provincial newspapers use essays 436-7
 relationships with stationers 388
 translations 533
 travel writing 782
 WORKS
 Gulliver's travels 370, 533, 567, 748
 The history of the last session of Parliament 370
 Tale of a tub 135
 'Trade of a writer' 142 n39
 Switzerland
 churches and missions 616, 617, 625
 English books sold in 528, 596
 iron presses 190
 reprints 525-6, 540-1
 translating 531, 596
 Sydenham, Thomas 525-6
 Sykes, Sir Mark Masterman 717
Sylph 405
 Symonds, H. D. 846
 Tabart, Benjamin 745, 746
 tables 81
 Tacitus 525
 tail-pieces, decorative 184
 Talbot, James 253
 Talboys and Wheeler Pl. 12.20
 Talfourd, Thomas Noon 127
 Tancred, Christopher 800
 taste, books on 815-17
 Tate, Nahum, and Nicholas Brady;
 metrical psalter 548, 602-3, 607
Tatler 485-6, 567, 658, 712, 738
 extracts reprinted 253, 668, 674
 imitators 486-7
 literary quality 484, 486
 subscription edition (1710) 659
 Tauchnitz, Christian Bernhard, of Leipzig 543
Taunton Courier 445
 taxation 88, 129-30
 Irish trade 374-6
 'on knowledge' 129, 216-17, 447; *see also* stamp duty
 malt tax ledgers 222
 newspapers 112, 129-30
 pamphlets 129-30
 of print 667

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- taxation (cont.)
 records 68, 222, 851
 regulation of press through 129-30, 131, 667
see also customs records; Excise Department
 and duties; stamp duty; *and under*
 advertising; paper
- Taylor, William 445-6, 466-78
 agent for provincial newspapers 470-2, 473-5
 advertising 469 n14, 474, 475, 476
 and distribution networks 471-5
 history of business after death 477-8
 organization 475-6
 retirement and death 476-7
 Warwick Court premises 472-3
 will 470 n16, 471 n22, 475 n.34, 35, 476 n36,
 477 n45, 477
- Taylor, George 773
- Taylor, Isaac 768
- Taylor, James or Joseph (William Taylor's
 employee) 476
- Taylor, John 692
- Taylor, Randal 480-1
- Taylor, Richard 191-2, 193, 265, 829
- Taylor, Robert; *Millar v. Taylor* 122, 803-4
- Taylor, William 32, 302, 397, 635
- Taylor and Co. of Bolt and Tun Court, Fleet
 Street 468-71
- Taylor family of Ongar (author/engravers) 745
- technical literature 501, 536, 829-30
see also manuals (printing)
- Technical Repository* 829-30
- technology *see* printing technology
- Tegg, Thomas 34, 377, 411, 507
- Teignmouth, 1st Baron (John Shore) 626
- Temple, Sir William 688-9
- Terence 241, 359
- Term Catalogues* 271
- Terrae Filius* 486
- Test-paper* 480
- textbooks 585-6, 778, 811, 833
see also school-books
- textiles
 printing machines 187-8, 198-9
 Scots trade 7
see also bookbinding (covering materials:
 bookcloth; canvas; silk and velvet)
- textual criticism 684-5, 698
 classical, Bentley's methods 688-9, 692,
 694, 695
 vernacular 694, 695, 698
- Thacker, Spink and Company of Calcutta 570
- Thackeray, William Makepeace 747
- Thames ice fairs 75, 108
- theatre
 London 76, 80, 404, 650
 managers' influence 138, 139
 Ulverston Theatre Royal 76
see also drama; playbills; *and under* censorship;
 Ireland
- Thelwall, John 835, 845
- Theobald, Lewis 486, 694-5
- Theocritus 262, 690
- Theological Repository* 599 n85
- theology 524, 557, 807
- Theophilus of Antioch 686-7
- Thom, Alexander 377
- Thom, Walter 377
- Thomas, Elizabeth 153
- Thomas, Isaiah, of Worcester, Massachusetts
 190, 555, 556
- Thomas à Kempis 595
- Thompson, Ambrose: 562
- Thompson, E. P. 835
- Thompson, John 193-4
- Thompson, William, of Stamford 438
- Thomson, James
 reprints 122, 354, 535, 540, 703, 709
 subscription publication 652-3, 659
 success on Continent 527, 533, 540
- WORKS
Edward and Eleonora 652-3
Seasons 244, 245-6, 533, 540, 567, 659;
 litigation over reprints 122, 709; *see also*
 copyright (LEGAL RULINGS):
Donaldson v. Becket; *Millar v. Taylor*)
- Thomson, William 755
- Thoresby, Ralph 613, 614
- Thorne, Robert 266
- Thornthwaite, John Josph 32
- Thornton, Bonnell 22, 490, 493
- Thornton, Samuel 776
- Thorowgood, Edward 80
- Thou, Jacques-Auguste de 513
- Thrale, Mrs *see* Piozzi, Hester Lynch
- Three Choirs festival 592
- three-decker format 412, 679, 681
- Thurlbourn, William 228
- Thurneysen, Johann Jacob, of Basel 540-1
- tickets 76, 81, 348
 bookbinders' 268 n1, 270, 288
- Tidd, William 796
- Tieck, Ludwig 533
- Tilloch, Alexander 197, 610, 829
- Tillotson, Elizabeth 593
- Tillotson, John, Archbishop of Canterbury 580,
 585, 593

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- Times, The* 405, 430, 431, 432
 advertising supplement 432
 death notices 477, 478 n46
 printing machines 72, 164, 192, 193, 431-2, 446
 ‘Timothy Truepenny’; *Universal Spy* 491
 Timperley, Charles 111, 287
 Tindal, Nicholas 232-3
 Tinney, John 771
 title pages 255-8
 advertising use 255-8, 299, 436, 439
 deceitful 645
 layout and typography 86, 255-8; Bell 263, 264; black letter 250, 254; classical style 249, 253, 254; classical works 249, 253, 353-4; philosophy books 254, 256-7; rules 249, 256; type sizes 249
 review quotes printed on verso 110-11
 steel-engraved 266-7
 titles
 on binding, chosen by owner 280
 drop-head 250
 extravagant 111
Titt for Tatt 486
 tobacco trade 6, 7, 75, 352, 673
 token (rate of production of common press) 182
 tokens, trade 25 n163, 718, 845
 Toland, John 135 n10, 517
 Tollet, Elizabeth 153
 Tollet, George 153
 ‘Tom Telescope’ (children’s author) 826
 Tomkins, Peltro William 245-6
 Tomlins, Thomas Edlyne 797, 799
 Toms, William Henry 771
 Tonson, Jacob I 141, 238, 386, 389, 419, 655
 classical style 252-3, 262, Pls. 11.3, 11.4, 11.6
 and copyright 120-1, 700; *Tonson v. Collins* 122
 editions: Beaumont and Fletcher 241; Berkeley 809; Clarke’s Caesar 252-3; drama, multi-volume small format 653 n26; Dryden’s *Works of Virgil* 248-9, 252, 659; Gay 652; Greek and Roman authors, series of 700; Milton’s *Paradise lost* 241, 253, 659, 700; Shakespeare 241, (Rowe’s edition) 653, 693; Voltaire 259
 illustrations 237-8, 241
 layout and typography 248-9, 252
 letters and papers 855
 premises 307, 707
 printers used 228, 252
 subscription publishing 252, 659
 and Watts 252, 253, 652
 Tonson, Jacob II 655, 700, 855
 Tonson, Jacob III 655, 696, 701
 Tonson firm 31, 389, 650, 655
 copyrights 120-1, 122, 700; Milton 700, 701; Shakespeare 241, 653, 655, 693-5, 696
 premises 294, 307, 707
 see also *individual family members above*
 Tooke, Benjamin 388, 602
 Tooke, John Horne 835
 Toplady, Augustus Montagu 599
 topographical works 712, 784
 Tory party 128
 newspapers 405-6, 436
 periodicals 417, 481, 482, 486, 641
 see also *Blackwood’s Edinburgh Magazine*; *Critical Review*; *Quarterly Review*
Tory Tatler 486
 Toulmin, Joshua 595
 tourism 781, 782
Town and Country Magazine 428, 494
 Townson, Robert 788
 toys, educational 745-6
 tracts
 continental printing of British political 537, 538
 dialogue form 843
 loyalist, against radicals 839, 842, 843-4; see also *Cheap Repository Tracts*
 moral reform 625
 penny 101
 religious 9, 19, 509, 584, 625, 626; SPCK 620, 621-2; Wesley 623-4
 trade
 ephemera 68, 69, 75, 77-8
 exploration and travel and 781, 784-5
 law relating to merchandise 799
 maritime, and charts 762, 764
 publications reporting on overseas 450-1; see also *bills of trade*; *marine lists*
 Trade and Plantations, Office of 454, 455, 458, 765
 trade associations 270, 272, 290, 334
 see also *industrial relations*; *trade unions*
 trade cards 68, 75, 77-8, Pls. 2.2, 2.3
 trade name, licensing of 203
 trade sales see *under* sales
 trade signs 299
 trade tokens 25 n163, 718, 845
 trade unions 199, 290
tradesman’s lawyer, The 802, 803
 Tranquebar mission 560, 565, 619
 transfer process 81, 760

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- translation
 authors' contact with translators 532
 on Continent 524, 530-7; corpus 532-6
 introductions, annotation, critical discourses
 attached 536
 in newspapers 415, 420
 publishers' networks 531-2
 reprints accompanied by 540, 542
 secondary, with French as intermediary 533
*see also individual languages and under
 individual genres and authors*
- transport 12-15
 improvement 13, 52, 55, 262, 403, 784
*see also canal and river transport; railways;
 roads; shipping*
- travel writing 781-90
 American 784-5, 787
 antiquarian books 720
 chapbooks 787
 children's reading 739, 743, 783
 collections 783, 786, 788
 exploration/travel distinction 782
 and free-thinking 789
 guidebooks 781-2
 moral role 782-3
 popularity 561, 567, 786, 789
 pricing 787
 profits 786-7
 reviews of 783, 785
 social impact 789-90
 translations 536, 785
 women and 159, 781-2, 783
- Traveller's Magazine* 493
- travellers
 atlas for 772
 commercial, book salesmen 376-7, 555
 purchase of books abroad 521-2, 541
travels of Tom Thumb over England and Wales, The
 743
- Treason Trials (1794) 835
- Trenton, New Jersey 556
- Treuttel and Würtz 541
- trials *see* prosecutions
- Trigonometrical Survey *see* Ordnance Survey
- Trimmer, Sarah 159 n42, 744
- Trinity House 75
- Triphook, Robert 719
- triple-decker format 412, 679, 681
- Truchy (Paris publisher) 541
- True Briton* 484, 657-8
- True Patriot* 484-5
- Trusler, John 103, 115
- Trusler, Dr John 745
- Trusler, Dr W. 473
- Tulloh and Company of Calcutta 571
- Tullock 371-2
- Tunbridge Wells 72-3
- Turkey Mill, Kent 202-3
- turned letters 177
- Turner, J. M. W. 240
- Turner, Thomas 789
- Turner, William 470 n18
- turnpikes 12-13, 95, 414, 443
- Turpin, [Edward] Homan 48-9, 742
- Tutchin, John 655
- Twining, Thomas 561, 754, 756
- Two Waters paper mill 208
- 'Twopenny Trash' 511-12, 840
- Tymbs, J., of Worcester 68
- type 110, 170-6, 249, 260-2
 American import of British 555
 antiqua 74
 Arabic 258, 618
 big 71, 79, 113-14, 190-1, 196, 197, 251, 266,
 Pl. 2.8
 black letter 74, 250-1, 254, 263
 body 172, 173-4
 bold-face 71, 113-14
 Bowyers' specimens 852
 British style contrasted with international
 249
 Bulmer and Bensley 264-5
 casting and dressing 172-4
 compositor's work 174-6
 Coptic 258
 depth of strike 171
 Dutch, Tonson's adoption 253
 'Egyptian' letters 196
 for ephemera 79, 190-1, 196, 266
 fat face 196, 266
 Fell 249, 259, 686, 687, Pl. 11.2
 founts 170, 173, 794
 French 259, 264
 Greek 359
 head- and tail-pieces 184
 height to paper 174
 imperfections 173
 italic 171, 176, 251, 254-5
 mechanized production 197
 modern face 196, 259, 264, 267
 moulds 172, 173, 197
 music 172
 for newspapers and periodicals 266
 old face 196, 267
 punch-cutting and matrix-making
 170-2

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- 'Scotch' 267; *see also* Wilson, Alexander
spaces 177
specimens in book form 262, 852
type founding 195-7
typemetal 172-3
Walpergen's 249
woodcut letters 79
see also Caslon, William and Sons; Wilson, Alexander; *and under* Baskerville, John
- type-facsimile 262
typography and layout 248-67
borders 249-50
British style 248-9
emphatic display 82; *see also* type (big)
international, Franco-Dutch, classical style
248-9, 252-3, 254-5, 259,
260, 264
marginal notes 250
numeration of chapter or section 250
page-folios 250
of poetry and drama 707
and price of books 98
recognizable styles 86, 263-4, 673-4
title pages 255-8
Tonson's innovation 252
see also format; ornament, typographical;
rules, printed; type; *and under* Ireland;
Scotland
- Tyrrell, Gerrard 377
Tyrrell, John 372
Tyrwhitt, Thomas 693
- Uffenbach, Conrad von 301
Ulloa, Antonio de 786
Ulverston 68, 72-3, 76, Pl. 2.8
Underwood, Sarah 228
Unitarianism 580, 582, 584, 599, 624
United States of America 553-9
United States Service Journal 445
*Universal British Directory of Trade, Commerce,
Manufactures* 473 n29, 475
Universal Chronicle 484
Johnson's *Idler* 142 n36, 487, 781
Universal Historical Bibliothéque 480
*Universal History from the Earliest Account of Time
to the Present* 399
Universal Magazine 428
*Universal Magazine of Knowledge and
Pleasure* 492
*Universal Museum; or, Gentlemen's and Ladies'
Polite Magazine* 493
Universal Review 372
Universal Review; or, a Critical Commentary ... 496
- Universal Spectator and Weekly Journal* 488, 490, 821
Universal Spy, 'Timothy Truepenney' 491
universities 10
classical scholarship 692; *see also* Bentley,
Richard (classical scholar)
textbooks 585-6, 811, 833
*see also individual universities and under
Scotland*
upper and lower case 174-5
Upton, Mr (London auctioneer) 608-9
Upton, Edward 305
Upton, John 695
urbanization
'leisure town' 88
and literacy 416
London's relationship with other cities 95
and mapping of cities 766, 767
populations 5-6, 54, 88
and printing 55, 71, 199
Scotland 5-6, 7, 8
Urie, Robert 359-60, 812
'useful knowledge' 433, 500, 512
Usher (or Ussher), James 816
utopias 839
- Vaillant, Paul 525, 650
Vaillant family 519
Valdarfer (Venetian printer) 716
van der Aa, Pieter, of Leiden 514 n3,
515 n8, 526
Van der Hoeck, Abraham 519-20, 521
Vanbrugh, Sir John 649
Varden, John 347
Varnam, Thomas 397
Vauban, Sébastien de 562
Vauxhall Gardens 80
vellum
bindings 272, 274, 279, 326
printing on 608, 719
Venice 448, 451, 713-14
Venn, Revd John, rector of Clapham 625
Venus in the cloister 127-8
Vepery missionary press, India 560
Vernon, John 452
Vernor and Hood 359
Versailles 358
Vertue, George 232, Pl. 12.9
vestries 19
Veterinarian 830
Vienna 529, 540, 758
Vieweg, Friedrich, of Brunswick 542
vignettes, wood-engraved 264, 501
Vincent, Ijsbrand 517 n10

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Viner, Charles 797, 802
- Virgil
 Baskerville's edition 260, 371, 690-1, 701
 Dryden's translation 158, 248-9, 252, 659, 688, Pl. 11.3
 Foulis Press edition 359, 691
 Hamilton and Balfour's edition 353-4
 Ogilby's illustrated edition 249
- Visiter* 486
- visorum 176
- Vitruvius Britannicus* 233-4
- Vizagapatam 564
- Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de 259, 391, 523, 540, 567, 664
- voluntary associations, distribution of books by
 583-4, 613-29
 aims, methods and social context 613-14
 in America 597, 619, 622
 to armed services 624-5
 on Continent 616, 619, 626, 629
 duplication of effort 623, 624
 and literacy 629-30
 and moral reform 629
 and new printing technology 606, 610, 626-7, 629
- Wharton Trust 613, 614-15, 623
see also individual associations, particularly
 British and Foreign Bible Society;
 Society for Promoting Christian
 Knowledge
- Von Werdt, Abraham 183-79
- Vox stellarum* (almanac) 727, 735
- Waddington, Samuel 837
- wages
 bookbinding 270
 composers 224, 355-6
 engravers 236-7
 printers 219, 222, 223, 386; Irish 8 n44; piece-
 rates 220, 222-4
 Scottish rates 8, 355-6
- Wakefield, Gilbert 582
- Wakefield, Patricia 781-2, 783
- Wakeman, William 373, 375, 376, 377
- Wales
 bookbinding 281
 education and literacy 9-10
 maps 766, 767, 769
 music publishing 760 n49, 760
 printing 9, 853
 smuggling of Irish reprints 370
 Welsh Trust 9, 619
see also Welsh-language publications
- Walford, Benjamin 513-14
- Walker (*fl.* 1797, owner of *Newcastle Courant*)
 443
- Walker, George 647
- Walker, John, *Walker's British classics* 708
- Walker, Robert 120-1, 422
- Wallace, W., and J. Simpson 21 n138
- Waller, Edmund 700
- Wallis, James 475
- Wallis, John 537
- Wallis, Captain Samuel 786-7
- Wallis firms, children's games and picture
 books 746
- Walpergen, Peter 249 n2, 249
- Walpole, Horace 279, 505, 540
 and Gray 243, 260, 657, 784
- Walpole, Sir Robert, 1st Earl of Orford
 censorship of theatre 652-3
 and press: opposition from 391, 394-5, 485,
 490; use of 16, 417, 425, 485
- Walsh, John (the elder) 750, 758, 759
- Walsh, John (the younger) 750
- Walsh, Robert 373, 379-80
- Walsh firm of music printers and publishers
 750, 755-6, 758, 759
- Walter, John I 192
- Walter, John II 431
- Walter family 192, 431
- Walther, Georg Conrad, of Dresden 539-40
- Walton, Izaak 402
- Wanley, Humfrey 617 n19
- war
 and cartography 762, 764, 765, 780
 censorship 440
 shipping information as intelligence 440, 462
see also America (War of Independence);
 France (wars against Britain)
- War Office, maps 780
- Warburton, John 766
- Warburton, William 539, 581, 695
- Ward, Ann 103
- Ward, Caesar 229
- Ward, Ned 480, 486, 741
- Ward's trade-sale catalogues 857
- Ware, John and Sons, of Whitehaven 443, 618,
 853
- Ware, Richard 738, 743
- Warren, Charles 240-1
- Warren, Thomas 760
- Warring, Mark 562
- Warrington 265, 582-3
- Warton, Thomas 675, 690, 695
- Warwick, Clays of 100-1, 154, 856

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- Warwickshire, maps of 766
waste, printed 274, Pl. 12.15
watchpapers 230
Watelet, Claude-Henri 231 n3
Waterford 366, 381
Waterland, Daniel 585-6
watermarks 203
Watson, Caroline 243
Watson, James (the younger) 353, 603
Watson, Richard 581, 587, 589, 590, 592
Watson, William 371, 846-7
Watt, Robert 850
Watts, Isaac 582, 595, 596, 622
 Bury Street sermons 592-3
 Divine songs 737, 748
 Hymns 92, 400, 597, 718
Watts, John 252, 253, 255, 258, 650
Watts, Richard 603
Watts, William, of SPCK 565, 615
Waugh, James 581-2
web printing 200
Webbe, Thomas and Richard Batten Pl. 2.4
Weber, Carl Maria von 751
Webster, John 676
Wedderburn, Robert 837
Wedgwood, Josiah 845
Weekly Amusement; or, Universal Magazine 491
Weekly Comedy 486
Weekly History 598
Weekly Magazine; or, Edinburgh Amusement 492
Weekly Magazine; or, Gentleman and Lady's Polite Companion 493
Weekly Memorial 480
Weekly Memorials for the Ingenious (two periodicals) 480, 495
Weekly Miscellany 488
Weekly Political Register *see* *Political Register*
Weekly Review of the Affairs of France 482
Weems, Mason Locke 555
Weidmann, Moritz Georg (the younger) 526-7
Weidmann firm of Leipzig 526-7, 531
Welcher, Samuel 276 n50, 282
Weld, Edward, of Lulworth Castle 756
Wellington, 1st Duke of (Arthur Wellesley) 561
Wellington, Richard 650, 651
Welsh-language publications
 almanacs 731
 Bible 612, 619, 626, 628
 Book of Common Prayer 619, 629
 Goleuad Cymru 853
 Isaac Watts's works 622
 The whole duty of man 594-5
Welsh Trust 9, 619
Wendler, Johann, of Leipzig 527
Wernerian Natural History Society 829
Wesley, Charles 597
Wesley, John 56 n69, 581, 599, 623-4, 718
 Doddridge's letter to 587, 593
 WRITINGS AND PUBLICATIONS 583-4,
 587, 590, 595, 623-4
 A Christian library 586-7
 Explanatory notes upon the New Testament 589-90
 hymn books 597, 598
 Imitatio Christi, versions of 595
 The life of God in the soul of man, edition of 595
 The pilgrim's progress, abridged 596
 see also *Arminian Magazine*
Wesleyan Methodist Magazine 599
Wesleyan Printing Office, Llanfair
 Caereinion 853
West, Benjamin 195
West, Gilbert 690
West, James 714
West, William 300
West Indies 358
Western Flying Post 442
Western Luminary 445
Westley, Cyrus 377
Westley, R. 288
Westminster election ephemera 79, 385
Westminster Hall (anon.) 794
Westminster Magazine 484, 494
Westminster Review 506, 636, 637, 828
Westmorland, Jefferys's map of 767
Wetenhall, Edward 463-4
Wetton, Champion Constable 31
Wexford 381
Weybridge 15 n100
Wharton, Mrs Arabella (*previously* Jackson) 463
Wharton, Philip, Lord Wharton; charitable
 trust 613, 614-15, 623
Wharton, Robert 739
What-d'ye-call-it 486
Whatman, James I 203, 262, 691
Whatman, James II 202-3, 207, 260, 566
Whatman and Balston MSS 853
Wheble, John 306
Whibble, John 304
Whig party 385, 388, 835
 newspapers 419, 436
 periodicals 417, 481, 487; *see also* *Craftsman*;
 Edinburgh Review
 see also Fox, Charles James; Walpole,
 Sir Robert
Whisperer 486
Whiston, James 458

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

- Whiston, William 612
 Whitbread family 281
 Whitby, Daniel 588
White (almanac) 732
 White, George 236
 White, John, of Newcastle 437
Whitehall Evening Post 420, 424, 489
 Whitehaven 443, 618, 853
 Whitehead, Paul 141
 Whitestone, W. 371
 Whitfield, George 581, 582, 598
 Whitrowe, Joan 147
 Whittaker, George Byrom 377, 445, 833
 Whittingham, Charles I 94, 193-4, 265, 267, 708, 852
 Whittingham, Charles II 852
 Whittle, James 763, 771, 778
 Whitworth, Charles 454
whole duty of man, The (attr. Richard Allestree) 594-5, 596, 597, 615 n9, 615
 works attributed to author of 581
 wholesale trade 203, 207-8, 362-5, 379, 403, 673
Widow's Choice 114
 widows in book trades 149, 325, 333, 425-6
 and Stationers' Company 331, 332
 Wieland, Christoph Martin 533
 Wigand, Otto 542 n85
 Wilberforce, William 625
 Wilkes, John 128, 262, 429, 847
 Wilkes, T. 371
 Wilkie, John 647, 742-3
 Wilkins, David 258
 Wilkins, John 435, 585, 586
 Wilkinson, T. 371
 Willdey, George 763, 770-1
 William III, king of Great Britain 147, 523
 Williams, Daniel; Dr Williams's Library 591
 Williams, Edward 586
 Williams, Helen Maria 788
 Williams, J.; *Shrove Tuesday* 642-3
 Williams, John 585
 Williams, Moses, vicar of Devynnock 619
 Williams, Samuel, of Aberystwyth 853
 Williams, William 766
 Williams, William Peere 795
 Williamsburg, Virginia 551
 Willich, Charles M. 81
 Willimott, Sir Robert 314 n15
 Wilson (satirical and pornographic publisher) 846
 Wilson, Alexander 261, 263, 267, 354, 359
 Wilson, Andrew 197-8, 610
 Wilson, George 778
 Wilson, J., and Isaac Fell 304
 Wilson, John (author) 361, 676
 Wilson, John (printer) 809
 Wilson, John, of Ayrshire 853
 Wilson, Thomas 671
 Winchester College 475
 window displays, booksellers' *Frontispiece*, 300, 500
 Windsor 275
 Wiseheart, John 381
 Wishart, William 595-6
 Witham, Robert 612
 Withy, Robert 742-3
 Wolley, Hannah 155 n32
 Wollstonecraft, Mary 747, 782, 843
Wolverhampton Chronicle 445
 women 146-59
 annotation of books 154-5
 book ownership 148, 152-5
 in book trades 33 n213, 148-52, 176 n57, 746; bookbinding 148, 159, 270, 325; Franklin's wife 386, 390, 391; illustrators and colourers 151, 159, 243; *see also* widows in book trades *and under* Stationers' Company
 Bowdlerization for 650
 and circulating libraries 148, 151, 152-3, 159, 664
 classical learning 687, 688
 education 9, 687, 744; teach own children 688
 law relating to, lay books on 799
 literacy 10, 11-12, 146, 415
 networking, proto-feminist 155
 and novels 674, 672
 patrons and dedicatees 148, 155-6
 periodicals for 486, 487, 491, 493, 783, 840; nineteenth-century illustrated 511, 837
 popular print as harmful to 91
 and radical publishing 842-4
 reading aloud 825-6
 and scientific books 818, 819, 825-6
 subscribe to publications 148, 156, 691
 and travel writing 781-2, 783
 in voluntary associations 618, 623
 AUTHORS
 in abolition movement 844
 biographical tradition ignores 135-6
 children's books 151, 158, 159, 747
 circulating libraries and 153, 159, 664
 jobbing authorship 149
 journalists 487, 511
 on market 157-8

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)

Index

- new genres 159
 novelists 147, 158-9, 664, 672, 674, 675
 patrons and dedicatees 147-8, 155-6
 payment 149, 157, 158-9
 prejudices against 143, 147
 professionalization 149, 158
 proportionate numbers 146-7
 published in London periodicals 658
 reviewers 148, 159
 Royal Literary Fund clients 159
 sale of copyrights 157, 158
 of science books 159
 social authorship 144-5
 subscription publishing 156-7
 travel writing 159, 781-2
 women's reading of 153-4
 Wood, Robert 238, 536, 815
 Wood, Thomas 792, 798, 803
 woodcuts 69, 79, 182-4, 350, 723, 841
 cheap prints 235, 243
 on ephemera 75, 77, 79, Pls. 2.1, 2.2
 Gentleman's Magazine fold-out 489
 wood-engraving 70, 183, 191, 193-4, 240, 745
 on end grain 183-4, 193-4, 264
 examples Pls. 7.5-7
 music 759
 in periodicals 247, 501, 508, 509
 radicals' use 842
 trade cards 77
 vignettes 264, 501
 see also Bewick, Thomas
 Woodfall, George 192
 Woodfall, Henry (junior) 653, 855
 Woodfall, Henry (senior) 31, 128-9, 300, 390
 Public Advertiser 113, 427, 855
 Woodfall, William 797, 804, 855 n53
 Woodgate, Henry 304
 Woodward, Josiah 617
 Wooler, Thomas 512, 835, 839-40, 841, 847
 Wooler Fair 362
 Woollett, William 236
 Woolston, Thomas 128
 Worcester, England 68, 336-9, 347, 436, 802
 Worcester, Massachusetts 555
 Worcester Journal 68
 Worcester Post Man 436
 Worde, C. G. 781
 Wordsworth, Dorothy 528
 Wordsworth, William 534, 567, 670, 782, 837
 and authors' copyright 127, 131, 410, 670
 earnings 143, 408, 677
 on originality and genius 670, 678
 reviews and 408, 682
- WORKS
The excursion 677
Lyrical ballads 410
Poems (1815) 408
The prelude 747
 'What is a poet?' 669-70
The white doe of Rylstone 214
 working class
 access to print 100-1, 102; book purchases
 101, 102, 247, 352, 787; mechanics'
 institutes and 831-2; newspapers 130,
 444, 447; periodicals 447, 499, 830, 831;
 prints 247; reading clubs 380-1;
 scientific and technological works 830,
 831-2; stamp duty and 130, 433, 447; *see*
 also voluntary associations
 caricature of 500, 501-2
 popular print as harmful to 91
 radicalism 433, 831, 832, 839
 see also *under* education; literacy
Works of the Learned 480, 644
World 112, 487
WorldCat (OCLC Online Union Catalog) 849
 Worrall, John 615, 804
 Worth, John, of Dublin 368
 Worthington, John 595
 Wotherspoon, J. 654
 wrappers, printed paper
 advertising on book or magazine 283
 children's books 744-5
 sweet 838
 tobacco 75
 Wright, John 255
 Wright, Thomas (almanac maker) 466, 727
 Wright, Thomas (printer) 602
 writing, literature as reading or as 670-1
 Scott's synthesis 678
 writing sheets 741
 Würzburg 192
 Wynne, John 808
- Yarrow, Susanna 32
 Yates, William (junior) and George
 763, 766
 Yates, William (senior) 763
 yearbooks 723
 Yearsley, Ann 151
 Yonge, Sir William 156
 York
 booksellers and printers 14, 263, 336-9, 347,
 443, 654, 745
 import of reprints 14, 369-70
 Minster Library 755

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-81017-3 - The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain, Volume V 1695-1830

Edited by Michael F. Suarez, S.J. and Michael L. Turner

Index

[More information](#)*Index*

Yorkshire

literacy 10–11

maps 766, 767

Youghal 371, 372

Young, Edward 258, 532, 533, 538

Young, William, of Philadelphia 556

Young (Banbury papermaker) 348

Young clerk's assistant 739–40*young clerk's tutor enlarged, The*

[Hawkins] 796

Youth's instructions (writing sheet) 741*Youth's Magazine* 509–10*Youth's Miscellany of Knowledge and Entertainment*
498*Youth's Monthly Visitor* 498

Zoffany, Johann 244

Zonca, Vittorio 181

Zoological Journal 830

Zwickau 535, 542